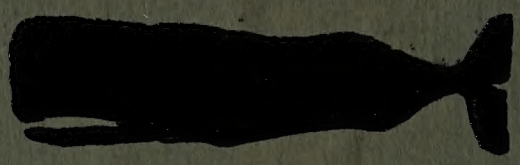
Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
C861
1865L

15/30/45-0

Journal of Voyage of Bark Courser

Oct 17th (1865) At 9 A.M. got underway and steered out the Bay Wind light from West veering southerly

Oct 18th First part was working out the Bay at 3 P.M. Stood to anchor and shaken Wind S W at sunset Gay Head light bore N E dist 16 miles Middle and latter part wind baffling and light employed fitting boats
Lat 40.15 N Long 70.00 W

Oct 19th Begins with raising weather wind baffling from S W to S E middle part strong breezes from S E Ship under doublereefed topsails at 5 A.M. took in main sail and jibb at 7 A.M. took in fore topsail and spanker the Bark Ciero in sight to leeward

Oct 20th Begins and ends with a heavy gale of wind from W S W to W N W Was laying to on the starboard tack shortened ships

Oct 21st Begins and ends with a heavy gale from W S W Was hove to under a close reefed main topsail all day at 7 A.M. took in the maist boat
Lat 39.09 N Long 69.02 W

Sunday Oct 22nd Begins with a
gale of wind middle part moderating
at 2.30 A.M. Steered S.E. and set
foresail at 7 A.M. set whole main
topsail and main top Gallant sail
with double reefed fore topsail
Lat 38, 20 N Long 64, 40 W

Monday Oct 23d Begins and ends
with fine weather wind N.W. N.W.
course S.E. Latter part wind light
employed fitting boats and overhauling
generally Started a cask of Bread
Lat 36, 30 N Long 61, 45 W

Tuesday Oct 24th Begins and ends
with fine weather Latter part calm
employed fitting boats and stowing
Spars broke out a barrel of Beef
Lat 35, 25 N Long 60, 25 W

Wednesday Oct 25th Begins with
light baffling winds middle part
Squally with rain took in sail to
close reefed main topsail and fore sail
at 6 A.M. wore ship to Eastward wind
S.S.W. and standing Westward at 6 A.M.
set fore topsail
Lat N Long W

Thursday Oct 26th Begins with
squally weather with rain middle
and latter part a gale of wind from
S.S.E. was on the port tack until
10.30 A.M. then wore ship and furled
the foresail ship under close reefed fore
and double reefed main topsails

Friday Oct 27th Begins with a
gale I from N E at 1 PM blowing
violently latter part moderating
Ship under close reefed main-topsail
Lat 34.27 N Long 60.24 W

Sat Oct 28th Begins with a light
gale and moderating from N E
middle part quite moderate set
fore topsail Jibb and mainsail
Latter part fine weather carrying
main-top gallant sail employed
fitting rigging broke out main hole
for water started 2 casks one 229 Galls
one 299 Galls
Lat 32.40 N Long 57.56 W

Sunday Oct 29th Begins and
ends with fine weather wind
Eastward was on port tack ~~until~~
by the wind
Lat 30.27 N Long 58.50 Do

Monday Oct 30th Begins and ends
with fine weather wind South at
2 PM tacked Ship to the N E and
remained on that tack all day
Lat 32.52 N Long 57.39 W

Tuesday Oct 31st Begins with
fine weather middle part employed
fitting rigging and making a wake for
middle part calm latter part strong
breezes from N E Ship under double
reefed topsails
Lat 30.15 N Long 55.55 Do

Wednesday Nov 1st Begins with strong
breezes from N E was on the port tack
at 6 PM hove in mainsail and pilot
middle and latter part the same
Lat 2 [illegible] 06 N Long 54 [illegible] 05

Thursday Nov 2nd Begins with strong
breezes from N E Ship under double reefed
topsails courses and Pilot employed various
middle and latter part moderate and
Easterly Steering E N E on the Port tack
Lat 27 [illegible] 16 N Long 52 [illegible] 40 W

Friday Nov 3rd Begins with
fresh breezes from East steering
in the mind on port tack Hove
out a bbl of beef and one of Pork
gave the men molasses middle and
latter part squalls Wind East and
Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

Saturday Nov 4th Begins with
squalls weather Wind East and
middle and latter part fine weather
employed variously
Lat 25 [illegible] 34 N Long 50 [illegible] 15 W

Sunday Nov 5th Begins and ends
with fine weather Wind East and
was as the port tack
Lat 24 [illegible] 50 N Long 49 [illegible] 16 W

Monday Nov. 6th Begins with fine
weather wind Eastward at 6 P.M
took to the Northward. middle and
latter part fine weather has on the
starboard tack steering N N E & E
Lat 25.. 48 N Long 49.. 16 W

Tuesday Nov 7th Begins with fine
weather wind light from N E & this
on starboard tack steering North at 5
broke out the sail, from middle and
latter part squally wind variable from
N by E & E Started cask flour in Blubber room. Started water
Lat 25.46 N Long 48 50 W

Wednesday Nov 8th Begins with squally
weather with rain wind East Ships
on Starboard tack under reduced sail
middle part squally latter part fine
weather wind East Gave men Molasses
Lat 28.00 N Long 49.00 W

Thursday Nov 9th Begins with fine
weather wind East on Starboard
tack heading N N E & middle part
calm. latter part light variable winds
set up fore top gallant tack Stays
Lat 28.30 N Long 48.50 W

Friday Nov 10th Begins with
squally weather wind variable fitted
the main top gallant tack Stays Middle
and latter part squally broke out a
barrell of Beef
Lat 28.22 N Long 48.30 W

Sunday Nov 19th Begins with light
breezes from N E course S E & S
lost and set a fore topmast studding
sail put Battins and mat at the
main mast head for lashing cutting gear
middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 28.12 N Long 35.40 W

Monday Nov 20th Begins with light
winds from E N E steering by the
wind heading S E & S middle and
latter part fine weather broke out for
pork lashed the cutting pendants aloft
Lat 27.00 N Long 34.25 W

Tuesday Nov 21st Begins with fine
weather Sam one ship put up the
gun blocks middle and latter part
squalls wind variable from East to
S E Sam one sail
Lat 26.04 N Long 34.04 W

Wednesday Nov 22d Begins with
calm weather and light airs from
E S E Sam one ship middle and
latter part fine weather wind
N E all sail set course S E by S ½ S

Lat 25.48 N Long 33.42 W

24.50 32.42

Thursday Nov 23d Begins with fresh breezes from E & E course S E by S ½ S all
sail set and for topmast Studing sail middle
and latter part light airs from E N E least
and set a lower Studing sail painted the
waist boat set up flying stay &c

Lat 24,50 N Long 32,42 W

Friday Nov 24th Begins with light
airs variable employed variously unbent
the Brizzen stay sail middle and latter
part calm Broke out a bbl Beef

Lat 24,28 N Long 32,23 W

Saturday Nov 25th Begins with
calm weather employed Variously in
painted Fibl & Fils Fibl-Bastingales
boarded the Ship Valparaiso of
N, York. 38 days from Annapolis
middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 23,56 N Long 32,04 W

Sunday Nov 26th Begins with
squally weather wind E steering
E it on the port tack broke out
for water started some from Tank
in Main Hatch, middle and latter
part squally wind variable pass on ship

Lat 22,02 N Long 31,00 W

Monday Nov 27th Begins with strong breezes from East with rain squalls took in Top gallant sails flying Gibb and double reefed the fore Topsail, middle and latter part strong trades at 1 P.M. turned the reefs out of the fore topsail

Lat 29.31 N Long 29.41 W

Tuesday Nov 28th Begins with strong trades set main top Gallant sail and flying Gibb employed as small jobs, Middle and latter part strong trades fitted Jumpers to main topmast backstays

Lat 26.30 N Long 28.29 W

Wednesday Nov 29th Begins with strong trades steering South employed mending mizzen staysail saw a topsail schooner middle and latter part strong trades passed a Bark steering N by W

Lat 14.24 N Long 23.40 W

Thursday Nov 30th Begins with fresh trades course South all sail set employed variously middle and latter part fine weather set studding sails employed fitting rigging broke out for Beef

Lat 11.10 N Long 21.11 W

Friday December 1st Begins with fine weather course S/E employed fitting head rigging mixed N E all sail set middle part fine weather latter part rainy employed variously

Lat 8.18 N Long 26.55 W

Saturday Dec 2d Begins with squally weather the mixed W E veering Eastly opened cod fish cask took out 18 put in. fine main top sail lifts middle and latter part fine weather broke out between decks all hands started a cask of bread

Lat 5.58 N Long 26.48 W

Sunday Dec 3d Begins with squally weather was employed all hands breaking out between decks and stowing up middle and latter part squalls weather mixed variable was on different tacks

Lat 5.10 N Long 26.30 W

Monday Dec 4th. Begins with squally weather at 1/2 P. M. spoke the French brig Suzanne middle and latter part fine weather fine breze from E S E steering by the mixed on the port tack broke out a bbl of Pork

Lat 3.10 N Long 26.40 W

Tuesday Dec 5th Begins with
Squally weather employed variously
fitted wheel house pattle and Hoyt
boards middle and latter part fine
weather gan 4 ships

Lat 2.10 N Long 27.30 W

Wednesday Dec 6th Begins with fine
weather wind SSE ship on
the port tack heading S W all sail
set employed variously middle and
latter part fine weather employed
fitting a Jacob's ladder for main-
top gallant mast

Lat 16 miles N Long 28.30

Thursday Dec 7th Begins with fine
weather wind SbE ship on the
port tack all sail set middle and
latter part fine weather ship heading
S W by S ½ S broke out a bll of Beef

Lat 1.10 S Long 30.00 W

Friday Dec 8th Begins with light
breezes from SEbS ship heading
SWbS ½ S employed on the Rigging
middle part fine weather heading
SbSW at 9 AM saw a shoal
of Sperm whales got a boat of them
with the ship, towed without
success whales going to windward
at noon, took up the boats
Lat 2.22 S Long 30.40 W

Sat Dec 9th at noon was as Starboard
tack took up boats and tacked to the
Southward employed setting up Buzzes-
head stays middle and latter part
fine weather light trades Ship heading
S S W pass 2 Ships

Lat 4.00 S Long 31.43 W

Sunday Dec 10th Begins with fine
weather light trades Ships heading South
exchanged signals with a large Ship
steering N W middle and latter part
fine weather painted Ship Starboard
boat saw a wreck, to windward

Lat 7.45 S Long 31.49 W

Monday Dec 11th Begins with fine
weather light trades Ships heading South
exchanged signals with a large Ship
steering N W middle and latter part
fine weather painted Ship Starboard
boat saw a wreck, to windward

Lat 7.45 S Long 31.49 W

Tuesday Dec 12th Begins with
fine Weather at 12.30 tacked for
the breeze but did not see it
again at 1.45 tacked to the Southward
Steering South all sail set middle
and latter part fine weather

Lat 9.55 S Long 31.43 W

Wednesday Dec 13th Begins with
fresh Gales employed Setting up
forward rigging Course middle Jouts
all sail Set middle and latter
part fine weather Course S by W

Lat 12.. 33 S Long 31.. 58 W

Thursday Dec 14th Begins with
fine weather wind SE course
S W by S ½ S employed fitting rigging
middle and latter part fine weather
Started a bbl of Beef and a breech in the
A M

Lat 15.. 33 S Long 33.. 15 W

Friday Dec 15th Begins with
fine weather employed Tarring the
Langard to main rigging and Repairing
Spanker middle and latter part light
winds from E N E course S W by S ½ S
Studding sails set

Lat 17.. 34.. S Long 34.09 W

Saturday Dec 16th Begins with
light Breezes from E. N E course
S W by S ½ S Sent Spanker set up
main top gallant rigging mashed off
outside middle and latter part
fine weather sent down the Spanker
and Repaired it

Lat 18.. 48 S Long 34.27 W

Sunday Dec 17th Begins with fine
weather Lent & Spanker set up mizzen-top
mast and top gallant back stays washed
off sam white water several times Lost of
no acct mind East course S 7 W Lg S
middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 20.25 S Long 35 34 W

Monday Dec 18th Begins with fine
weather light trades course S 7 W Lg S
Lashed the boats on head middle and
latter part fine weather at 6 A M
raised spermaceti whales at 7 lowered
larboard boat struck one the waist
boat fastened 2d and killed the
whale at 11 A M took the whale alongside

Lat 21 20 Lon M Long 36 40 W

Tuesday Dec 19th Begins with fine
weather was employed cutting & ot
the head off and body in Hoisted
it on deck at 2 30 set the watch
until 6 A M middle part fine latter
part squally finished cutting

Long 22.15 S Long 36 00 W

Wednesday Dec 20th Begins with
strong trades employed cleaning up
decks middle and latter part strong
breeze employed boiling stripping the mind
fore topsail sleved up started a bbl of
beef and one of pork

Lat Long

Friday Dec 29th Begins with fine weather wind light from N.W. & course S by W saw two ships set up fore top gallant back stay and fly jibb stay middle and latter part strong breezes from South at 6.30 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales going to windward beat after them until 10 A.M. then lost run of them, did not lower

Lat 34.48 S Long 50.08 W

Saturday Dec 30th Begins with strong breezes from South has an different tacks under double reefed topsail mended the spanker reefed mainsail and maintopsail middle and latter part strong double reefed topsail breezes from S W was steering by the wind on the starboard tack

Lat 35.35 S Long 48.57 W

Sunday Dec 31st Begins with strong breezes from S W and gnally at 3 P.M. took in the jibb stay on Starboard tackly the wind middle and latter part strong breezes from S W

Lat 36.00 S Long 47.53 W

Monday January 1st 1866

Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. ships co. with Unmd sn starboard tack heading S. at 6 P.M. close reefed the topsails middle part strong breezes latter part more moderate set double topsails

Lat 36.15 S Long 48.10 W

Tuesday Jan 2nd Begins with light breezes from South was on different tacks gave the mess molasses one gallon each Broke out the 2nd cask and set it between decks started a barrel of Beef and one of pork middle and latter part moderate

Lat 36.40 S Long 48.42 W

Wednesday Jan 3rd Begins with fine weather wind South was on the wind on port tack all sail set saw nothing middle and latter part calm sent in the Gib and took 2 blotters out of it

Lat 36.35 S Long 49.55 W

Thursday Jan 4th Begins with squally weather finished and sent the Gib at 6.15 P.M saw a sail from Leonard ran for them and at dark was right in the middle of a body did not lower for it in sail and kept it burning middle and latter part moderate Observed Fireland, boat took one the main-sail stuck around boat and filled the sail at 11.30 took the sail alongside

Lat 36.50 Long 50.16 W

Friday Jan 5th Begins with fine weather employed cutting & an several whales did not lower, middle and latter part fine weather at 9 P M set the watch at 3 A M called all hands and commenced cutting

Lat 36° 50-S Long 57° 15-W

Saturday Jan 6th Begins with fine weather employed cutting finished cutting Body at 9 P M set the watch Middle and latter part fine weather at 4 A M called all hands and finished cutting Jan one Ships whaleing Jan several whales did not lower

Lat ( ) Long W

Sunday Jan 7th Begins with fine weather was employed clearing away the wreck at 8 P M set the watch middle and latter part fine weather employed boiling all hands at 6 A M steered S W by S Jan several ships
Lat 37° 35-S Long 58° 55-W

Monday Jan 8th Begins with fine weather wind North course S-S W- Jan several vessels in sight Brig Mary Elizabeth and Ship Herald all hands employed boiling middle and latter part fine weather Jan nothing

Lat S Long W

Tuesday Jan 9th Begins with fine
weather wind E course S E & E employed
boiling middle and latter part fine
weather finished boiling

Lat 38.50 S Long 87.40 W

Wednesday Jan 10th Begins with light
winds from N W course S W employed
clearing up and washing decks Started two
casks of water from Main hole took one
cask of bread from Fore and Aft amidships
middle and latter part strong breezes from
N W at 4.30 A M commenced coopering
tuffed the ship by the wind on Starboard
tack steading West Started a Butt of Beef

Lat 39.41 S Long 52.40 W

Thursday Jan 11th Begins with strong
breezes from N N W employed stowing
down in main hole at 7.10 steered South
middle and latter part fine weather employed
stowing down

Lat S Long W

Friday Jan 12th Begins with fine weather
visible light and variable finished stowing
down and washed off middle and latter
part fine weather all Sail set course
S ½ W point down the main royal yard

Lat 42.12 S Long 54.18 W

Sat Jan 13th Begins with fine weather
wind N E and standing Northward course
S by W all sail set employed mending the
starboard boat and other small jobs
middle and latter part strong breezes from
N W course S S W fog

Lat 44.19 S Long W

Sunday Jan 14th Begins with strong
breezes from N W course S S W lashed
spars amidships unbent the flying Jibs
middle and latter part fresh gale from N W
reduced sail gradually to double reefed topsails
carried away the fore topmast studding sail boom
hoisted the boats to the davit heads and lashed
them at noon moderating

Lat 47.50 S Long 58.10 W

Monday Jan 15th Begins with strong breezes
from W S W moderating gradually made
sail to main topgallant sail middle and
latter part fine weather the wind light
and variable at 8 A M wore ship to the
westward employed lashing spars and other
small jobs

Lat 48.37 S Long 59.00 W

Tuesday Jan 16th Begins with fine weather
the wind light and varying from E to
N W course S W by S employed variously
middle and latter part strong breezes from
N W course S W by W and South
started some whales

Lat 51.03 S Long 61.35 W

Wednesday Jan 17th Begins with fine
weather Wind W N W course S by E
employed fitting Loo and Lead lines saw
nothing at 4 P M washed decks middle
part fine weather wind veering to S W latter
part a gale from S W ship under close reefed
topsail and reefed courses started beef from a
cask containing 4½ bbls

Lat 57.14 S Long 62.31 W

Thursday Jan 18th Begins with a gale
from S S W moderating at 2 P M wore ship
to the Westward at 6 P M wore back southward
and set doublereefed topsails courses and Jibs
middle and latter part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 58.11 S Long 62.35 W

Friday Jan 19th Begins with fine weather
wind W N W course S by E all sail set
saw quite a number of Shags barks middle
and latter part fine weather broke out for
butter and flour at 11 A M saw Staten Land
bearing S W by S started a bbl of Pork

Lat 54.48 S Long 63.17 W

Saturday Jan 20th Begins with fine weather
wind Westward steering South passed Cape
St Johns saw several ships and one school
of Black fish at 8 P M Capt went on-
board of the Bark Mars middle and
latter part fine weather wind variable

Lat 53.15 S Long 63.05 W

Sunday Jan 21st Begins with fine weather
the wind - S W light sun like Ships
middle and latter part fine weather wind
variable and light & am nothing

Lat 55.55 S Long 63.15 W

Monday Jan 22nd Begins with fine weather
wind W S W hauling to N W Ships on the
wind on Starboard tack at 7 P M heading
S W & W middle part strong breezes and
fair latter part the wind light and
baffling started meal and water

Lat 57.03 S Long 65.09 W

Tuesday Jan 23d Begins with a gale
from W at 4 P M Hove to under close
reefed main topsail and reefed fore sail
middle and latter part a heavy gale from
N N W was laying to on the starboard tack

Lat 57.30 S Long 65.13 W

Wednesday Jan 24th Begins with a
gale from N N W was laying to on the
starboard tack middle and latter part
more moderate made all sail started
Beef from cask in fore hole

Lat 57.55 S Long 66.05 W

Thursday Jan 25th Begins with fine weather wind light and variable Started a cask of water from main hold 306 gals middle and latter part fine weather wind variable was on different tacks

Lat 57.48 S Long 66.54 W

Friday Jan 26th Begins with fine weather wind variable at 7 P M wind South course W by S S by S middle and latter part this Same

Lat 57.06 S Long 67.28 W

Saturday Jan 27th Begins with fresh breezes from S W was on the wind on this port tack employed variously middle and latter part fine weather was on different tacks working up for the Diego's

Lat 56.34 S Long 68.2[illegible] W

Sunday Jan 28th Begins with fine weather wind S by W Attending Westward at 3 P M saw the land ahead and the Leonard saw several ships at 4 P M tacked to the Southward middle and latter part being wind [illegible] S.W. by W

Lat 57.48 S Long 70.03 W

Monday Jan 29th Begins with fresh breezes from W Trending N W with a heavy squall from W was under double reefed topsails on Starboard tack saw nothing middle and latter part a light gale from W was on this mined on this starboard tack Started a cask of water in the ground forward 276 gall filled it with salt water

Lat 58 11 N Long 71 21 W

Tuesday Jan 30th Begins with a gale and squalls of rain from W W W was on the Starboard tack under close reefed foresail and main topsails saw nothing middle and latter part a gale from Westward

Lat 58 11 S Long 72 02 W

Wednesday Jan 31st Begins with a light Gale with squalls from Westward under close reefed topsails and reefed courses middle part the same with heavy squalls latter part more moderate

Lat 57 45 S Long 72 27 W

Thursday February 1st Begins with a gale from Westward was on different tack close to under close reefed main topsail and reefed courses middle and latter part mind with mist moderating started a bbl of Pork and one of Beef

Lat 58 00 S Long 73 36 W

Friday Feb 2d Begins with moderate weather
wind S.W. & W. Saw Staving by it in the
S.E. and S.S.W. with main topsail set
raing in squalls gave the biten molasses
middle and latter part moderate weather with
rain saw two ships

Lat 5 D. 06 S Long 76 D. 11 W

Saturday Feb 3d Begins with fine weather
spoke the bark Lydia middle part saw
squalls from S.S.W took in sail to close reefed
topsails and foresail at 7 A.M took in the
foretopsail latter part more moderate made
some sail the Bark Lydia in sight to windward

Lat 5-7 D. 35 S Long 78 D. 06 W

Sunday Feb 4th Begins with strong breezes
from S.W. moderating set whole topsail and
main-top-gallant-sail middle part wind hauling
to W.S.W. at 1 P.M. more ship it the W.S.W.
a night gale with rain latter part moderate
with baffling winds at 11 A.M. a fresh breeze
from W.N.W. steered W. by S.

Lat 5 6 D. 30 S Long 79 D. 20 W.

Monday Feb 5th Begins with a strong double
reefed topsail breeze from S.W. course & Compass
W. by S. Lugsail & boat middle part
light winds from S.W. rain latter part
wind S.W. course S.W. by S.

Lat 5 5 D. 25 S Long 80 D. 08 W

Tuesday Feb 6th Begins with fine weather
wind S.S.W. Employed in Variation
Watch & Sounding in the forehole into
the tank 27 Gulls, middle and latter part
fine weather wind from S.S.W to W.N.W

Lat 53.40 S Long 80.08 W

Wednesday Feb 7th Begins with strong
breeze from W.N.W Standing N.W with main
at 5.30 P.M more sail & Kept to S.W and
double reefed the topsails middle and
latter part a gale of wind with rain
exchanged signals with a French Frigate steering South

Lat 54.05 S Long 81.20 W

Thursday Feb 8th Begins with a gale
from W.N.W laying to on the
starboard tack at 5 P.M wore ship
to the Northward spun our ship
middle and latter part a gale from N
to N.N.W Started meat from fore hole

Lat 54.21 S Long 81.31 W

Friday Feb 9th Begins with a
gale from N.N.W standing Southward
ship on port tack middle and
latter part wind S.W course
N.W by N making good time

Lat 52.20 S Long 81.32 W

Saturday Feb 10th Begins with fresh breezes from S W course S W & W S W till sail set middle and latter part fine weather wind South

Lat 42.43 S Long 81.37 W

Sunday Feb 11th Begins with fine weather wind S S W fresh breze course S W & W till sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from S W to W course North

Lat 43.53 S Long 80.55 W

Monday Feb 12th Begins with fresh breezes from W S W course S W & W till sail set 9am nothing middle and latter part moderate with misty weather lashed the spars to the lash rail and foremast put small spars across the Course N N E

Lat 45.05 S Long 78.15 W

Tuesday Feb 13th Begins with moderate breezes from S W course S E & E misty weather at 4 P M put out the main boat cleared up decks and commenced drawing water to wash decks at 10 minutes past 4 P M Nelson Richmond ordinary seaman while catching water fell from the rail overboard and was drowned Immediately Stood and lay and lufted the ships to pulled about in the ships wake for one half an hour seeing nothing of him gave him up and came on board and steered off on the course N E & E middle and latter part fine weather spoke and gamed with the Star

Lat 44.43 S Long 76.12 W

Wednesday Feb 14th Begins with fine
weather at 2 P M saw the Island of
Saoro bearing E S E & stood in with this 12 miles
then steered N E by E at 3 P M parted
company with the Bark Mars middle and latter
part fine weather at 7 P M steered N by E
under whole top sails at 6 A M raised
Sperm whales lowered and the nairest boat
struck one. The Larboard boat struck
second and killed the whale at 11 A M
took him alongside saw the Island Hauso

Lat 45°20 S Long 76°30 W

Thursday Feb 15th Begins with fine
weather was employed cutting at 8 P M
finished cutting the body at 9 P M
set the main & middle and latter part
fine weather at 5 A M called all hands
and commenced on the head took it
on deck and started the works saw
the Island Hauso bearing E S E dist
12 miles saw four ships

Lat 45°25 S Long 76°10 W

Friday Feb 16th Begins with fine
weather was employed cutting up the
blubber and boiling steered W N W
at 6 P M middle and latter part
fine weather employed boiling
started Beef & pork

Lat S Long W

Saturday Feb. 17th Begins with fine
weather saw a school of black fish. was
employed boiling. The middle & latter ships co.
Starboard tack middle part wind. Latter
with rain cooled down. Also works at 1. A.M
at 4.30 started the fires again. latter part
wind N. E. fine weather

Lat 43,08 S Long 78 11 W

Sunday Feb 18th Begins with fine weather
wind N.E.S.W course N.W.W employed
boiling middle part fine weather at 12 A.M.
finished boiling latter part was employed
cleaning ship

Lat 41,18 S Long 46 49 W

Monday Feb 19th Begins with fine weather
wind N.E.E course by the wind on Port
tack saw the ships middle and latter part
equally from N. ships inside double reefs

Lat 41 40 S Long 77 45 W

Tuesday Feb 20th Begins with a gale
from N.E standing N.E.by.E & E.N.E wind
E.S.E ships on Port tack broke out
and expended a cask of bread 352 galls
also a bbl of flour middle and latter part
a gale of wind was by it Standing N.E by E
from 7 A.M until noon

Lat 39 45 S Long 79 00 W

Wednesday Feb 21st Begins with a gale from S W moderating at 4.30 A.M steered N W by N under double reefed topsails middle and latter part more moderate but gradually made all sail

Lat 37.22 S Long 80.10 W

Thursday Feb 22d Begins with fresh breezes from S S W course N N W all sail set broke out for sugar middle and latter part strong breezes from S E course N W employed in getting oil saw nothing

Lat 34.40 S Long 80.14 W

Friday Feb 23d Begins with a gale from S E steering N W all sail set employed Cooping Oil Middle and latter part strong breezes from S E at 7 P.M took in sail to double reefs at 8.30 P.M luffed to on port tack at 4 A.M wore around at 5 A.M steered N W by W at 5.30 A.M saw the Island Abasafuero bearing W.N.W ran down pass it on the Eastern side

Lat 33.20 S Long 81.24 W

Saturday. Feb 24. Begins with fine weather
course W.S.W & saw one Ship was employed
overhauling blocks middle and latter part
fine weather employed stowing air between
decks forward

Lat 31.21 S Long 82.08 W

Sunday Feb 25th Begins with fine weather
course W.N.W wind S.E employed stowing
down oil forward Started a bbl of Beef
middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 29.42 S Long 83.46 W.

Monday Feb 26th Begins with fine
weather Wind S.E course N.W all sail set
saw nothing middle and latter part fine
weather was employed breaking out for
water started 8 casks from ground tier
into the tank and Cutt 43 bbls

Lat 28.00 S Long 84.48 W.

Tuesday Feb 27th Begins with fine weather
wind S.E course N.W was employed breaking
out and stowing off in main hold middle
and latter part fine weather employed variously

Lat 26.05 S Long 86.04 W

Wednesday Feb 28th Begins with fine weather wind S & S E course N W all sail set saw nothing employed overhauling block middle and latter part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 24.00 S Long 56.47 W

Thursday March 1st Begins with fine weather at 3.40 P M boarded a French merchant ship for papers at 8 P M saw a spout proved to be a sulphur bottom middle and latter part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 24.50 S Long 89.04 W

Friday March 2nd Begins with fine weather wind S E course N W by W saw nothing employed fitting rigging made a crane and gripes for boat middle and latter part fine weather course N W by W

Lat 19.40 S Long 90.32 W

Saturday March 3rd Begins with fine weather course N W by W wind East employed fitting rigging middle and latter part fine weather employed hoisting in the Stuff course N W W

Started a bbl of Pork and 1 cask 3 bbls of Beef

Lat 17.15-3 S Long 92.46 W

Sunday March 4th Begins with fine weather course N.E.½N employed making Cattin stuff ends nothing, middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 16.35 S Long 95.05 W

Monday March 5th Begins with fine weather wind SE course W.½N middle and latter part fine weather started a keg of butter and filled the water tank

Lat 15.22 S Long 97.32 W

Tuesday March 6th Begins with fine weather employed fitting rigging course W.by.N middle and latter part fine weather employed capping the ends of lines rigging

Lat 14.15 S Long 99.58 W

Wednesday March 7th Begins with fine employed working rigging course W.by.N Wind nothing, wind ESE middle and latter part fine weather ends nothing

Lat 13.10 S Long 102.12 W

Thursday March 8th Begins with fine weather course W.by.N employed fitting rigging middle and latter part fine weather Broke out for flour started a cask 3.3/4 bbls

Lat 12.00 S Long 104.02 W

Friday March 9th Begins with fine weather
course N by E employed ~~steering~~ setting starboard
side of lower rigging middle and latter part
fine weather employed on the rigging

Lat 10.55 S Long 106.35 W

Saturday March 10th Fine weather
employed rattlin fore and main rigging
and tarring down rotting, middle and
latter part the same started water
got a lunar
Lat 9.45 S Long 105.35 W

Sunday March 11th Fresh trades
down rotting employed rattlin the
lower rigging middle and latter part
fine weather down rotting

Lat 8.35 S Long 111.05 W

Monday March 12th Begins with fine
weather down rotting course NW by W
middle and latter part fine weather
strong trades

Lat 7.10 S Long 113.02 W

Tuesday March 13th Begins with
fresh trades course NW by W
down rotting middle and latter part
the same

Lat 5.37 S Long 115.19 W

Wednesday March 14th Begins with fine weather wind S.E course N.W employed sailing mizzen rigging sail in the middle and latter part having wind steering the N.W & was employed washing ship

Lat 4.37 S Long 116.50 E

Thursday March 15th Begins with rainy weather wind light from N.N.E was employed washing ship middle part rainy latter part fine weather

Lat 3.45 S Long 117.55 E

Friday March 16th Begins with fine weather wind light and variable at night calm middle part calm latter part fresh breezes from N.E course N.W employed working on rigging sail nothing

Lat 3.06 S Long 118.45 E

Saturday March 17th Begins with fine weather fresh breezes from N.E course N.W.by.W at 9 am nothing middle and latter part rainy wind variable

Lat 1.50 S Long 118.43 E

Sunday March 18th Begins with rainy weather wind S.E course N.W.by.W at 9 am nothing middle and latter part fine weather wind light at 10.30 saw a school of blackfish lowered the boats without success

Lat 1.00 S Long 120.29 E

Monday March 19th Begins with fine
weather mind light from East all sail set
midair and latter part fine weather
at 6 A.M. began to clear away the rigging
and sent down the main top gallant
mast to fit the backstays Started a
bll of Cork

Lat 00 29 N Long 121.30 W

Tuesday March 20th Begins with
light weather was employed fitting the
rigging and sending up the main top gallant
yard at 6 P.M. set the main top gallant
sail middle and latter part fine weather
mind light from N.N.E & Calm nothing

Lat 2.10 S Long 122.41 W

Wednesday March 21st Begins with
fine weather, mind N.W. & East and
set the main royal middle and latter
part fine weather employed cleaning
the iron work about the Ship Started
the last bbl from the 3 bbl cask

Lat 3.53 N Long 15 4.07 W

Thursday March 22nd Begins with
fine weather course N.W employed
cleaning and painting the iron work
middle and latter part the same

Lat 5.12 N Long 125.51 W

Friday March 23rd Begins with fine weather employed cleaning and painting ironwork at 6 PM a fresh squall from NNE at 8 " " took in foresail gallant sail and got topsail middle and latter part fine weather employed variously course NW by N wind nothing

Lat 7.02 N Long 128.09 Dr

Saturday March 24th Begins with strong NE trades course NW by N all sail set employed variously, middle and latter part strong trades and squally

Lat 8.57 N Long 130.46 Dr

Sunday March 25th Begins with strong winds from NE course NW by N weather squally employed variously middle and latter part raising sights

Lat 10.48 N Long 133.16 Dr

Monday March 26th Begins with strong trades course NW N at 6 PM took in the fore topgallant sail and got topsail middle and latter part strong breezes from NNE all sail set

Lat 12.30 N Long 136.29 Dr

~~Interstar~~

Tuesday March 27th Begins with strong
Gales with Cloudy weather employed variously
Pm nothing middle part Squally latter
part Breze steady and strong Broke
out for Use took up a cask containing
3 1/4 Lbls broke out for butter and dried apples

Lat 13.40 N Long 139.38 W

Wednesday March 28th Begins with
strong Trade winds steered from N E
course N by W part nothing middle
and latter part Squally

Lat 15.40 N Long 142.03 W

Thursday March 29th Begins with fine
weather at noon Sh Winslow raised a pcn.
whales ahead 10 miles off at 1.40 PM
lowered the whales one point on the
weather bow going to windward quick
did not get near them at 5.25 came
on board at 6.30 steered N by W
middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 17.30 N Long 144.22 W

Friday March 30th Begins with fine
weather wind N E course N by W 1/2 W
Saw a Ship bearing N with steering
as ourselves middle and latter part
fine weather Saw one Ship as our
Meridian Quarter

Lat 18.48 N Long 147.26 W

Saturday March 31st Begins with strong trades Was outsailing the Ship. in company at night Squally Rotten ice Eclipse of the moon. middle and latter part Squally fair nothing

Lat 19° 22 N Long 155° 48 E

Sunday April 1st Begins with fine weather Started pork from a cask containing 5 1/2 lbs greased the masts and cleaned up Ship Generally middle and latter part fine weather fair nothing

Lat 19° 48 N Long 155° 52 E

Monday April 2nd Begins with fine weather wind E N E course W by S ½ S at 6 h 20 P M raised the Land ahead ran under two topsails until 10 P M then hauled by the wind on the other tack until 1 A M then more around and stood to the Northward until daylight then steered W by S wind light was steering for the Land all the latter part of the day

Tuesday April 3d Begins with fine weather sent the Main. got the anchors off the bow and at 7 P.M came to an anchor in the port of Hilo with 30 fathom chain veered the sails and set the watch 2d 3d & 4th mates taking them middle part fine weather at 8 A.M called all hands got windlass and towed up into the harbour commenced painting Ships ~~middle and latter part fine weather~~ landed from cask of bread and six cask of flour

Wednesday April 4th Fine weather employed breaking out and coopering provision middle and latter part fine weather Landed 11 cask of bread and 6 cask of flour and three of meat

Thursday April 5th Fine weather employed breaking out and coopering provision middle and latter Part the same

Friday April 6th Fine weather was employed landing provision and shooks middle and latter part raising Landed a Scow load of shooks and provision

Saturday April 7th Begins with fine weather was employed stowing aft the after hole and breaking out for shook hands middle part raising latter part finished breaking out that which was to be stored

Sunday April 8th Begins with fine weather part and hole the last of our provision and lumber consisting of the following articles 67 Lbls Beef 29 of Pork 58 Lbls flour in casks 13 Casks of bread New Pipe shooks 262 Lbls New Short shooks 166 Lbls one water Cask 7 Spruce poles 6 steering oar 1 Fore Royal yard 2 Stud sail booms 1 yard 287 ft heading boards 194 ft Ceiling boards 79 ft Dunk boards 231 ft Plank 243 ft boat boards middle and latter part equally gave the Starboard watch liberty

Monday April 9th Begins with fine
weather Starboard watch on liberty at
6 PM all but 4 men came on board
at 6 AM all the rest came on board employed
setting up shocks and stowing off the last

Tuesday April 10th Begins with fine weather
sent in and got off a raft of 30 bbls of water
set up deck shocks middle part raising latter
part was employed stowing water Stood same

Wednesday April 11th Begins with fine weather
was employed setting up shocks sent in a raft
and got off 30 bbls water set up deck shocks
middle part raising latter part employed
getting of water and setting up shocks
Port watch on liberty

Thursday April 12th Begins with fine weather
was employed getting water and setting up
shocks middle part raising latter part
was employed getting off water
Starboard watch on liberty

Friday April 13th Begins with fine
weather got off a raft of water making
in all 423 bbls on board delivered the
old boat which was sold cooperd
14 casks of oil middle part raising
latter part stowed the last of the
water Have on board 413 bbls Port
watch on liberty

Saturday April 14th Was employed breaking out coopering and stowing oil part watch on liberty Middle and latter part raing was employed breaking out and coopering oil

Sunday April 15th Finished coopering and cleared ups decks washed off at 6 P M the Capt came on board Set the watch the ship ready for Sea middle and latter part raing in squalls at 4 A M Sore shot at 5 took a pilot got underway and stood out of the bay was working out with the land breez & the rest of the day

Monday April 16th Begins with squally weather was working along shore at dark the N E point bore S W by S dist 35 miles middle and latter part fine weather at 11 P M tacked to on Starboard tack at 1 A M more arrowsed at daylight was off the N E point and steered in for Yokohai bay at 11 30 anchored in the bank in 7 fathoms water port anchor and 40 fathoms chain

Tuesday April 17th Fine weather employed mending foresail middle and latter part fine weather employed mending the fore topsail ~~middle and latter part fine weather employed mending the main topsail~~

Wednesday April 18th Begins with fine weather employed mending the fore topsail middle and latter part employed mending the main topsail

Thursday April 19th Begins with fine weather employed mending the main topsail broke out for water, middle and latter part fine weather employed mending the Main sail got on board two Sheep

Friday April 20th Begins with fine weather sent the Mainsail took on board a bullock the Sheep jumped overboard drowned the same but caught one the other got on shore and run up into the mountains middle and latter part fine weather employed mending the fore topsail broke out for butter and Sugar

Saturday April 21st Begins with fine weather employed mending Spanker middle and latter part fine weather was employed on various jobs set up the topgallant rigging

Sunday April 22nd Begins with fine weather at 2 P.M. went in the boats and got off 50 lbs irish potatoes also 50 pumpkins and 200 oranges at 6 P.M. the last came on board shove off to the main middle and latter part fine weather at 2 A.M. got underway and stood out with the land breeze and stood out at 9 A.M. took the trades and stood over for Lainai

Lat 20°18' S Long 156° 54' W

Monday April 23d Begins with fine weather
was steering for Oahu in company with the
Polander and Jen Scott beating them both
middle and latter part strong trades
at 9 A M saw Oahu three points on the
weather bow saw 2 ships

Tuesday April 24th Begins with strong
trades was working up to Honolulu at
4.30 P M the Capt went on shore took
in sail at 5.15 the boat returned
stood off shore middle and latter part
fine weather at 9 A M a boat from the shore
came alongside with orders to anchor stood
in and anchored on the reef in 20 fathoms water

Wednesday April 25th Begins with fine
weather landed 85 bbls oil at 6.30 P M
the boats returned middle and latter part
fine weather employed landing oil landed 41 casks
containing 226 bbls sperm oil by the gauges

Thursday April 26th Begins with fine
weather at 12.30 the boats returned unbent
on shore one of the boat steerers Simmonds
attempted desertion was caught and unbent
on the wharf used insolent language to
the Capt he was finally sent on board
and put in double Irons and put in
the run he threatened the Capt to burn
the ships, middle and latter part fine
weather was laying off and on took in
the starboard boat and put the waist
rail on the starboard drains

Friday April 27th Begins with fine weather
[illegible] middle and latter part fine weather
Course W by S employed heaving the log
and various small jobs Stood a Log of Boat and
one of Pork Saw Albacore Lat 21.07 N Long 161.13 W

Saturday April 28th Begins with fine
weather wind E N E Course W by S employed
various Saw nothing middle and latter part
Fine Same employed Making a Cutting Stage
and Boat Sails

Lat 21.02 N Long 161.08 W

Sunday April 29th Begins with fair
weather a Steady Trade running from N E
wind light Saw nothing employed as
yesterday Boat Sail and Cutting Stage
middle and latter part fine Variation
Saw nothing Course West

Lat 21.17 N Long 164.06 W

Monday April 30th Begins with fine
weather wind N E light course W by N
saw nothing middle and latter part
Same as Sunday employed painting
Boat Sails and Cutting Stage

Lat 21.42 N Long 166.37 W

Tuesday May 1st Begins with fine
weather Found N E course 11 P M
employed making boat Sails Pan Nothing
Middle and latter part fine weather employed
fitting Blubberroom plank starboard boat
and boat sails

Lat 22.08 N Long 168.20 W

Wednesday May 2nd Begins with fine
weather employed fitting Starboard boat
making boat sails Cut 5 P M two men
Frank Cutroom and Joe Silva got to
fighting and Joe stabbed Frank in the
right Chest making a flesh wound took
him up and dressed it put Joe in irons
at 6 P M took him out of irons and
put him in the Room and kept him
with a piece of rattlin stuff Gave him 1 doz
lashes at 7.20 took him out of steerage
and put him in irons for the night
middle and latter part fine weather employed
variously Pan nothing

Lat 22.33 N Long 169.49 W

Thursday May 3d Begins with fine
weather wind NNW course NW by W
employed variously Pan nothing
Middle and latter part the same
started a sack of bread

Lat 23.24 N Long 172.05 W

Friday May 4th Begins with fine weather wind E S E Course S E by E employed variously Sail setting Middle and latter part calm and light baffling airs fitted a spare fore

Lat 23.24. N Long 172.35- W

Saturday May 5th Begins with light baffling airs Mas marking to the westward employed variously fitted a fore chain rope 10 fths middle and latter part equally with variable winds

Lat 23.40 N Long 173.53 W

Sunday May 6th Begins with squally weather with rain Course N W by W wind variable employed variously middle and latter part squally

Lat 24.11 N Long 174.18 W

Monday May 7th Begins with squally weather wind variable saw nothing Course West middle and latter part fine weather wind light and variable. Saw nothing Broke out a cask of Beef and a cask of Molasses

Lat 25.00 N Long 176.05- W

Tuesday May 8th Begins with cloudy weather wind veering from N E to South Course W by N Broke out for water the cask 340 gals middle and latter part equally

Lat 26.00 N Long 177.40 W

Wednesday May 9th Begins with gradually
weather & ships under double reefed topsails
at 4 P.M more moderate & set whole topsails
Main top gallant sail and flying Pibb
middle and latter part moderate at 8. P.M
mised veered to North tacked to S.W.

Lat 26.48 N Long 173.20 W

Thursday May 10th Begins with light winds
from North course W. Saw nothing employed
on boat sails middle and latter part calm

Lat 26.58 N Long 173.04 W

Friday May 11th Begins with fine weather
wind light from S.E course W. Light -
employed variously middle and latter part
gradly course W.N.W saw nothing
Hauled Beef from cask Between decks

Lat 27.48 N Long 179.10 E

Saturday May 12th Begins with fine
weather winds South course N.W.W.
all sail out employed making fine rores
getting up craft and various other small
jobs middle and latter part & mall.
made new Spanker Boom broke out for
shooks and heads

Lat 30.00 N Long 177.14 E

Sunday May 13th Begins with fine weather took up and stow bottom dues & made of Hookheads and the corresponding Hooks marked P.16 L.19 Saw nothing Wind N.W.½W steering by it on port tack middle and latter part fine weather fresh breezes from N.E course N.½

Lat 41.42 N Long 177.20 E

Monday May 14th Begins with fine weather wind fresh from N.E course N.W.½W all sail set at 7 P.M took in fore top gallant sail and bring fair middle and latter part fine weather employed getting up Hooks took up a cask of old sails and took out an old topgallant sail and hoisted it up mended the full topsail sent down the main royall yard

Lat 37.00 N Long 176.08 E

Tuesday May 15th Begins with May weather wind S.E course N.W.½W employed setting up Hooks broke out fore water middle and latter part fine weather employed setting up Hooks and various small jobs 326

Lat 36.05 N Long 175.08 E

Wednesday May 16th Begins with fine weather wind W.S.W steering by it on port tack Saw nothing employed variously middle and latter part fine weather opened the stop chest and issued clothing to the men started beef and pork Saw nothing

Lat 39.05 N Long 174.00 E

Thursday May 17th Begins with strong breezes course N W by N employed variously nothing middle part fogg latter part moderate winds from E Sail nothing

Lat 40.42 N Long 173.37 E

Friday May 18th Begins with strong breezes from E course N W by N Sail nothing but use the cabin litre middle and latter part a heavy gale from S E to S W was running N W by N making very good weather of it

Lat 43.45 N Long 172.03 E

Saturday May 19th. Begins with a heavy gale from S W course N W by N at 7 P.M. close reefed the main top sail and reefed the fore sail blowing heavy in squalls at 2 P M killed and dressed the bullock middle and latter part a gale from S to W

Lat 45.40 N Long 171.20 E

Sunday May 20th Begins with a gale from N W was laying the under a close reefed main top sail and foresail Saw nothing at night moderating middle and latter part a gale was under a close reefed main top sail and foresail

Lat 47.30 N Long 171.08 E

Monday May 21st Begins with a gale moderating
set fore topsail take a number of fin backs
middle part the wind veering to the S and E
latter part a gale from E S E to S

Lat 45.48 N Long 169.50 E

Tuesday May 22d Begins with a gale from
N E steering to N W at night took in the
foretopsail Ship on port tack heading N by E
middle and latter part a gale of wind from N

Lat 49.04 N Long 170.12 E

Wednesday May 23d Begins with moderating
weather at Eight bells moderate set whole
topsails saw nothing broke out fore water
middle and latter part fine weather employed
variously

Lat 49.42 N Long 170.16 E

Thursday May 24th Begins with light airs
and calm employed variously saw several
fin backs middle and latter part calm
and light airs saw several fin backs

Lat 49.54 N Long 169.44 E

Friday May 25th Begins with fine weather
at 6 P M a light breeze from E N E course
N W by N made a line tub and overhauled
a kind of potatoe middle and latter part
fine weather wind N E light course N by E

Lat 50.38 N Long 168.32 E

Saturday May 26th Begin with light
Easterly winds course N W by W saw
several finbacks employed variously
middle and latter part strong breezes from E N E
saw a great many finbacks

Lat 53°30 N Long 167°16 E

Sunday May 27th Begins with a gale
from E N E stood N W by W under close reefed
main topsail and foresail until 7 P M then
took in the foresail and hove to took the
reefs and out of the boats and until
the boat at the davit heads and hoisted them
them at 9 P M blowing heavy middle and latter
part moderating rainy and foggy

Lat 53°50 N Long 166°00 E by D R.

Monday May 28th Begins with foggy weather
wind strong but moderating from E N E
at 4 P M set reefed foresail Ship on the
starboard tack heading North middle part
foggy at 3,30 set double reefed topsails
at 4°30 saw the land Behring's Island.
latter part was passing along on the
west side mostly steep cliffy

Lat 53°18 N Long 165°48 E

Tuesday May 29th Begins with Misty weather at 2 PM passed the S End of the island Mackinac kept off E at 6 PM hove in the main-topgallant sail and flying Jibb weather fogg middle and latter part strong breezes from NE was on the Starboard tack with the wind in

Lat Obs'd 45° 50' Long 84°46 E

Wednesday May 30th Begins with strong breezes from NE Standing North ward at 3 PM more Sail to the Eastward weather foggy wind strong but moderating Started water 200 Gallons middle part showing Latter part Steering Sails and squally from North Saw nothing

Lat 53°48' N Long 166°25' E

Thursday May 31st Begin with moderate weather at 6 PM showing wind North Steering by it on Port tack Saw nothing middle and latter part moderate with light squalls wind from North hove to Port tack saw nothing

Lat 55°46 N Long 168°10 E

Friday June 1st Begins with light fog squalls from N was on the port tack Saw nothing at 7 PM took in the topgallant sails and got topsail middle and latter part strong breezes from N was on the port tack

Lat 55°55' N Long 169°50 E

Saturday June 2d Begins with the Strong Breez from SE at 4h-30 more Sail to the West ward at 8 P M the mind headed Ser of West gave the men molasses took the cutting tubs from the Hole and put them into the Blubber room middle and latter part moderate started the road from the place each

Lat 5 6m 38 N Long 170m 22 E

Sunday June 3d Begins with light breezes from W N E with Foggyalls Hes on the Starboard tack Steading N W saw nothing middle and latter part fine weather Saw nothing was on the Starboard tack Steading N W

Lat 5-7m 25 N Long 169m 28 E

Monday June 4th Begins with fine weather mind Steering Northward was on the Starboard tack at 4 P M tacked to the Eastward at 7 P M clear ship Steading N E by N middle and latter part light Breezes from N N W saw several grampuses

Lat 5-7m 5 N Long 168-0 E

Tuesday June 5th Begins with calm weather Broke out a Cop of coffee middle part fine weather latter part foggy saw nothing Broke out for water 2 cask 380 165 gallons

Lat 5 8m 5 N Long 168m 50 E

Wednesday June 6th Begins with foggy weather
wind E & N E course North saw nothing fitted
a deep sea line for running ; middle and latter
part foggy with clear intervals at 5 AM made
the land ahead stood in within 10 miles
and tacked saw several devil fish did not
lower stood off and on the land on short tacks
working to the Eastward

Lat 60.00 N Long 170 W

Thursday June 7th Begins with calm and
foggy. Saw nothing Middle and latter part
fine weather with light airs from N E saw
the land and one Brig was working East-ward

Lat 59.55 N Long 170.48 E

Friday June 8th Begins with fine weather wind
W by N course N E at 7 PM a little fog
saw one sail middle and latter part foggy
saw the Brig as our port beam

Lat 60.18 N Long 172.00 E

Saturday June 9th Begins with foggy weather
wind light from S E course E by N saw
nothing but at the main boat cleaned
the fish and put the upper cutting blocks
aloft middle and latter part foggy with
intermissions of light spells saw three sail

Lat 60.12 N Long 174.15 E

Sunday June 10th Begins with foggy weather
with light spells pan Attire Gails
middle part fogg latter part fine weather
wind S W to W & S [illegible]

Lat 61.10 N Long 177.18 E

Monday June 11th Begins with fine
weather fresh breezes from S W course N by E
at 8 P M pan a small strip of ice double
reefed the topsails pan 4 ships latter part fogg
was on different tacks broke out a cask of
bread and a cask of beef 4 1/4 bbls

Tuesday June 12th Begins with fine
weather Steering N by W pan the land near
Cape Navarin sent the ice and 12 ships
middle part fine weather was off and on the
ice latter part fogg Spoke the Europa pan several
ships some in the ice

Lat 62.00 Long 177.06 E

Wednesday June 13th Begins with fogg
weather was gaming with the Europa and
Lydia was laying aback off and on at 7 P M
the Capt came on board stood in shore until
9.30 then wore off shore middle and latter
part fogg was working along the ice
off Cape Navarin broke out for water

Thursday June 14th Begins with cloudy weather and a strong breeze at 2 P.M saw land ahead in shore worked through a strip of ice into it then worked to the Northward between the ice and land at 9 P.M Cape Thadeus bore W.N.W 9 ships in sight middle and latter part fine weather was working Northward wind light saw several ships

Wednesday June 15th Begins with fine weather at 1 P.M went into the ice with the boats saw nothing saw the ships Illinois saw 13 ships, middle and latter part fine weather, was off and on the ice saw no whales

Thursday June 16th. Begins with fine weather was working N.E along the ice saw several ships but no whales at 7.30 spoke the Ch.t Walter on board middle part foggy, latter part clear with a fresh breeze from S.S.W was working to the N and E along the ice

Lat 63.36 N Long 178.30 W

Friday June 17th. Begins with strong breeze from S was working to the N.E & until 4 P.M then saw to Seaward ice more around and stood out into clear water saw several ships middle and latter part strong breezes from S.W with fog

Lat 63.34 N Long 178.04 W

Monday June 18th Begins with fresh breezes from N W, worked to the Southward the the Southern edge of the ice then hauled to the S E along the ice saw no ships middle and latter part was working Southward mind at

Lat 64.07 N Long 176.20 W.

Tuesday June 19th Begins with strong breezes from N. with worked up to the ice and then ran Eastward to a point which seemed to be the Eastern most end of it then Sailed by the mind for the Land middle and latter part fine weather was working West ward along the Land for Cape DeBering

Wednesday June 20th Begins with light breezes from S W at 7 P M saw several whales going quick to the Eastward middle and latter part fine weather at 4 A M sent in the Larboard and Waist boats to cruise along shore was working along shore to the Eastward

Thursday June 21st Begins with fine weather had 2 boats in shore cruising saw nothing at 7 P M the boats came alongside broke out for water middle and latter part fine weather was working along shore to the Westward saw 13 ships & boiling saw one low head one rising

Friday June 22nd Begins with fine weather mind West was working short tacks along shore saw no whales middle part fine weather latter part fogg at 6.30 A M lowered the boats off Cape Bedding for whales Larboard boat struck and killed one at 11 A M took skin alongside and began cutting

Saturday June 23d Begins with fogg weather finished cutting at 3.20 P M stood in shore the fogg lifted up saw a whale in shore lowered without success at 8 P M anchored in 9 fths water Cape Bedding bearing S & E 13 ships in sight middle and latter part fine weather at 2 A M called all hands and sent 3 boats in shore ships keepers at work on the blubber at 11 A M got the ships midships and ran to the N W along shore after the boats

Sunday June 24th Begins with strong breezes from S at 8 P M took up the boats commenced boiling middle and latter part fine weather at 4 A M sent in 2 boats saw nothing at 8 took them up and worked to the Westward along shore boiling saw 18 ships

Monday June 25th Begins with fine weather was working Westward along the land boiling saw nothing middle and latter part strong breezes from E & S E

Tuesday June 26th Begins with strong breeze from S.E. finished boiling, ran general ship but no whales at 9 A.M. ran ice to windward along shore worked up to it then lay about pleasant till 8 P.M. West and E.N.E. George

Wednesday June 27th Begins with foggy weather wind S.E. stood down the ice ran working Northward, through the ice at 8 more ship to Northward saw no whales middle and latter part strong breezes from S.E. was working about in the ice saw 15 ships and the Land 12 miles off base S.E. bearing S.E. by S. started cask Pork 5 lbs

Thursday June 28th Begins with strong breeze from S.E. was working around in the ice spoke the Joseph Maxwell the fog lifted and we saw the Daniel Wood stoven with several ships around her stood near her and the Capt. went on board at 2 P.M. came to anchor in the ice 12 fths water furled the sails middle and latter part was laying at anchor the wind blowing strong from S.S.E. the ice thin

Friday June 29th Begins with fresh breezes the stoven ship got underway and steered to the N.W. for a harbour at the distance of 6 miles set his signal half mast got underway and was for him saw him go into a harbour with 7 ships then hauled on the wind S.W. along the land middle and latter part foggy was working around in the ice.

Saturday June 30th Begins with fogg weather
was working around in the ice untill 7 P M then
anchored in 15 fths water with 30 fths chain
middle [illegible] part fine [illegible]
employed scraping iron

Sunday July 1st Begins with fine weather
was Having at anchor in Heart ice the Capt went
on board the Alice Crocker at 6 P M saw
three bowheads loured but did not get near
them middle and latter part moderate breezes
from S W and calm the ice quite heavy gamed
with the Alice Crocker and Congress

Monday July 2nd Begins with foggy weather
the ice working in shore at 8 P M the ships
in clear water with ice outside and in shore
saw no whales middle and latter part strong breezes
from S S E with fog was laying in the ice
at anchor saw no whales

Tuesday July 3rd Begins with strong breezes
from S S E with the ice thick and heavy was
employed keeping it clear of the ship as much
as possible middle part the same and the
latter part no different

Wednesday July 4th The same as yesterday
only the ice Searcher washed off saw 12 Ships
at anchor in the ice, middle and latter part
light breezes from S S E the ice thick and
heavy Sure in 10 fths chain at 9 A M
paid out again to 35 fths

Thursday July 5th Begins with light airs from South was gaming with the Oliver Crocker the ice Scarcer than ever all the ships at anchor again 7 of them Saving Lee middleway middle and latter part light breezes from Southward with fog the ice Scarz

Friday July 6th Begins with fresh breezes from S S E the ice thick and Scarz at 7 P M the ice more open and lighter the fog lifted and saw 13 ships middle and latter part winds the same started a keg of butter

Saturday July 7th Begins with foggy weather the Capt went on board the Oliver Crocker the ice quite open middle and latter part moderate the wind at 5 A M light from N W by got underway and steered out for Cape Bonavista

Sunday July 8th Begins with fresh breezes from N W by W ran to the S E along the land in Scarz ice at 7 P M came to with the boat anchor to a large cake of ice saw 13 ships middle part light airs and calm latter part fresh breezes from W S W was working through Scarz ice to the Eastward saw clear water Started a cask of Bread

Monday July 9th Begins with fine weather at 3 P M got out of the ice saw something that looked like a spout lowered a boat found it to be a hole in a cake of ice steered S E by E along shore the land 20 miles off middle and latter part foggy gained with the Mt Pelister course E S E saw nothing

Tuesday July 10th Begins with foggy
weather Course E by S wind light from W by S
at 3 P M fell in with ice a Leather fogg Stauled
on the wind to Southward middle and latter
part foggy wind variable Saw 4 Ships

Wednesday July 11th Begins with fine weather
was near St Laurence Island wind East Steered
to the Northward at 6 P M spoke the Bark
Trident Capt Hunt on board saw 7 Ships
Middle and latter part calm Broke for a cask of
Beef 3½ Lbls and a cask of flour 6½ Lbls
N.E. St Laurence Island bearing S Dist 20 miles

Thursday July 12th Begins with foggy weather
with occasionall a light puff was on different
tacks wind light from E by S saw nothing
was employed making a fore Stagsail out of an
old Lower Studding Sail middle and latter part
foggy spoke and Gamed with the Pink Perry

Friday July 13th Begins with foggy weather was
gaming with the Pink Perry Middle and
latter part foggy was off and on the ice Saw
several ships

Saturday July 14th Begins with foggy weather
at 2 P M the fog lighted up saw the end
of the ice to the N and E ran around it
and steered N N W the wind S S W
strong at 6 P M set in foggy took in sail
and ran along East Middle and latter part
foggy at 9 A M the wind Hauled to the N with
Stood in shore at noon saw the Promontory
bearing N E

Sunday July 15th Begins with strong breeze from N Eas on the Starboard tack at 2 P M pas Cape East stood in passed and pas the Land to the Westward And at 6 P M more ship off shore weather thick with snow and hail at night more moderate pas several Dril fish middle part fresh breezes from N moderating at 2 A M passed between Cape East and the Diomedes latter part fresh breezes from South course N W by W

Lat 67 10 N at 5 P M Long 170 06 W

Monday July 16th Begins with strong breezes from South Course N by W all sail set weather hazy middle part rainy latter part fine weather wind strong from N by W pas nothing course N W by N

Lat 69 12 N Long 168 40 W

Tuesday July 17th Begins with fresh breezes moderating course N W by N at 5 P M raised the ice in Lat 69 45 N Long 168 45 W at 6 P M steered N E by E wind veering to N W with rain middle and latter part foggy with a clear spell once in a while was working along the ice to the N E pas nothing

Lat 70 12 N Long 166 30 W

Wednesday July 18th Begins with foggy weather pas 2 Ships to leeward spoke and Gamed with the Roscoe and Milo lodge out for water middle and latter part fine weather was working to the Eastward

Lat 70 00 N Long 166 57 W

Thursday July 19th Begins with a light breeze from N E with rain Saw 6 ships at 3 P M steered N° W saw no whales middle and latter part rainy with strong breezes from N E standing N with sail

Lat 69 11 45 N Long 167 11 30 W

Friday July 20th Begins with strong breezes from N E & N W saw by the mind on the Starboard tack at night moderate saw 3 ships but no whales middle and latter part snowing at 6 A M more ships to Northward

Lat 70 11 22 N Long 164 11 44 W

Saturday July 21st Begins with snowy weather at 3 11 30 P M saw the ice more ships came to with head yards aback saw nothing at 5 30 more to the Northward and ran along the ice middle and latter part fine weather was working to the N E saw 2 ships to leeward

Lat 70 11 22 N Long 164 11 44 W

Sunday July 22nd Begins with fine weather at 3 P M spoke and gamed with the Gen. Scott and Gov. Troup was working to the N E middle and latter part fine weather saw several ships gamed with the St. George and Gov Troup

Lat 69 11 45 N Long 165 11 34 W

Thursday July 23d Begins and ends with fine weather was working to the N E latter part fitted & shifting boards to bubbler door

Lat 69 11 5 N Long 163 11 30 W

Tuesday July 24th Begins with fine weather at noon saw the land stood in within 6 miles and tacked off shore gained with St George and Gr Group middle and latter part fine weather was off and on the ice saw several ships broke out for water

Lat 70 11 30 N Long 163 11 10 E

Wednesday July 25th Begins with fine weather was working between the ice and land at 4 P M tack off from the land dist 10 miles saw 7 ships middle and latter part fine weather was working to the N E until 10 A M then was off S W

Lat 70 11 22 N Long 162 11 40 W

Thursday July 26th Begins with fine weather was steering to S W in company with 8 ships middle and latter part wind from South strong and increasing at 2 A M found a dead whale took him along side cut it in and commenced boiling

Lat 69 45 N Long 163 50 W

Friday July 27 Begins with a gale from South with rain at 4 P.M. close reefed the fore top sail at 6 P.M. moderating employed boiling at 12 midnight finished middle and latter part strong breezes with clear weather saw nothing was working Westward

Lat 70.15 N Long 166.20 W

Saturday July 28th Begins with strong breezes from S, was under double reefs at 1 P.M. saw the ice to Leeward more ships to the Eastward middle and latter part raising saw on different tacks saw 4 ships

Sunday July 29th Begins with raising weather gained with the ships Maxwell and Arnolda wind light and moderating middle and latter part raising saw nothing

Lat 70.15 N Long 166.00 W

Monday July 30th Begins with raising weather wind South at 6 P.M. more ships to Eastward saw one ship middle and latter part foggy stood down.

Lat 70.12 N Long 165.20

Tuesday July 31st Begins with raising weather broke out a cask of Beef 5 1/2 bbls saw no ships started water middle and latter part foggy saw an immense amount of nothing

Lat 69.45 N Long 165.45 W

Wednesday Aug 1st Begins with strong breezes from South Standing by the Western board to N N W was by this mind on the Starboard tack 9 am 9 Ships middle and latter part strong with squalls from N W 9 am 2 Ships Joined

Lat 70 15 N Long 167 40 W

Thursday Aug 2d Begins with strong breezes from N W stood to the South until 3 P M fell in with the ice then lay aback under the lee of it spoke the Janus filled 3 casks of salt water in the main hole middle and latter part strong breezes from W was working along the edge of the ice until 8 A M then stood off E by N 9 am nothing passed with Janus

Lat 70 41 N Long 165 40 W

Friday Aug 3d Begins with fine weather was running Eastward spoke the Julian passed one main lifts middle and latter part fresh breeze from S S W was on different tacks

Lat 70 30 N Long 165 20 W

Saturday Aug 4th Begins with strong breezes from S S W weather clear employed mending the flying Jibb 9 am 4 Ships middle and latter part fine weather 9 am 9 Ships was working Southward

Lat 70 30 N Long 166 30 W

Sunday Aug 5th Begins with fine weather
wind W Westward pr ended the 24 hr sail 6 knots
6 Ships working Southward middle and latter
part fine weather was working S W along the ice
saw 6 ships gained

Lat 70.00 N Long 170.00 W

Monday Aug 6th Begins with fine weather.
wind N W E was working Westward along
the ice saw nothing of the whale ships Spoke
the Eugenia middle and latter part blowing strong from
N E was working along the ice to the Westward
at 10 A M saw the Sovereign going quick to
windward did not lower weather thick and
raing ships under double reefed topsails joined with Eugenia

Lat 70.20 N Long 171.10 W

Tuesday Aug 7th Begins with a gale from
N E raining was on different tacks with the fleet
middle and latter part foggy broke out water

Lat 70.30 N Long 172.00 W

Wednesday Aug 8th Begins with foggy
weather at 8 A M light san dercal ships
one skaling passed us Stb the Arcashonkes
middle and latter part foggy with occasional
light spells saw 2 bowheads did not lower
the Camilla and Arcashonks in sight

Lat 70.30 N Long 172.30 W

Thursday Aug 9th Begins with foggy weather
was working short tacks off and on the ice
middle and latter part fine weather was off and
on the ice working Westward

Lat 70°49 N Long 173°00 W

Friday Aug 10th Begins with fine weather
was working West along the ice gained
with the Congress middle and latter part
calm and foggy saw one whale downed but saw
no more of him

Lat 70°50 N Long 174°02 W

Saturday Aug 11th Begins with fine
weather saw 22 ships one boiling at 4 P M
steered E N E wind light from N W
middle and latter part fine weather saw
23 ships gained with the Gr Drops

Lat 70°45 N Long 172°30 W

Sunday Aug 12th Begins with fine weather
saw several whales downed without success
middle and latter part foggy with light spells
sent 2 boats into the ice saw nothing

Lat 70°53 N Long 172°20 W

Monday Aug 13th Begins with fresh breezes
with cloudy weather occasionally a snow squall
saw nothing at 5 P M the boats returned
had seen a whale ran out to the edge of the ice
and duffed to middle and latter part strong
breezes with fog saw 28 ships

Lat 70°50 N Long 172°10 W

4

Tuesday Aug 14th Begins with hazy weather and light breezes from S.E. take out a boat of board gained with the Northern Light saw no whales middle and latter part calm with fog squalls

Lat 70° 56 N Long 172° 30 W

Wednesday Aug 15th Begins with light airs and fog squalls saw the ice 5 or 6 miles off several several ships whaling in the Ice Brothers take a whale middle Points was on different tacks of the mind saw no whales gained with the Fin Back middle and latter part fogg was on different tacks saw several ships

Lat 70° 50 N Long 172° 40 W

Thursday Aug 16th Begins with foggy weather wind South steering Westward saw several ships was on different tacks middle and latter part fogg, one new mainsail and main topsail braces saw several ships

No Observations

Friday Aug 17th Begins with light breezes from N W with occasional severe squalls was gaining with the Josiah P West saw several ships but no whales middle part light breezes saw one whale lowered but did not see him after latter part fogg with occasionally a clear spell gained with the Bark Massachusetts

Lat 71° 04 N Long 172° 05 W

Saturday Aug. 18th Begins with fine weather, was working N. Eastward until 5 P.M. then steered S E by E saw several ships but no whales middle part foggy Joined with the Navy, latter part foggy Saw several ships rove new fore topsail braces filled one cask of salt water forward

Lat 70.55 N Long 172.40 W

Sunday Aug 19th Begins with calm and foggy weather saw several ships was working N. Eastward middle part light weather lowered for a whale which the three Brothers boats were chasing but they soon gave off, latter part thick fog was on different tasks

No Observations

Monday Aug 20th Begins with a dense fog, came very near losing run into by the Massachusetts middle and latter part foggy filled 100 bbls water

Lat by D R 71.00 N Long 172.20 W

Tuesday Aug. 21st Begins with fine weather saw several whales lowered and the Iron Boat struck one Larboard boat struck 2nd boat and killed him and took him alongside

Lat 70.56 N Long 172.10 W

Wednesday Aug 22nd Begins with strong breezes from N E was employed clearing up Deck and boiling & Like the N. Eclair, middle and latter part Strong breezes employed boiling

Lat 70 50 N Long 169 00 W

Thursday Aug 23rd Begins with fresh breezes from E & N E Gan one Whale, Towed without success, middle and Latter part foggy Gan nothing & towed down 5 casks of oil

Lat 70 30 N Long 169 40 W

Friday Aug 24th Begins with fine weather with short squalls Gan 7 Ships but no Whales employed boiling middle part fine weather at 6 P M a Whale Lanced the ninth boat struck him the first boat struck 2nd and killed him at 11 P M the Whale sunk

Lat 71 00 N Long 169 10 W

Saturday Aug 25th Begins with fine weather at 2 P M took the Whale alongside and commenced cutting at 9 P M finished Gan 2 Ships middle and latter part calm was employed stowing down commenced boiling

Lat 71 00 N Long 170 04 W

Sunday Aug 26th Begins with calm weather has employed stowing down and boiling pan 7 ships middle and latter part calm with gusts of wind 3 ships was employed boiling

Lat 71.00 N Long 170.10 W

Monday Aug 27th Begins with calm weather employed boiling pan 3 ships middle and latter part fine weather. took out a cask of Pork 5 Hhds and 2 Hogs of Lattes

Lat 71.10 N Long 170.00 W

Tuesday Aug 28th Begins with fine weather employed boiling was in different tacks pan 18 Ships. but no whales middle and latter part snowy finished boiling

Lat 70.55 N Long 170.40

Wednesday Aug 29th Begins with fine weather pan several ships spoke the Reindeer steered S & by S middle and latter part strong breezes pan 20 ships and 2 or 3 whales lowered without success stowed down the oil

Lat 70.15 N Long 169.50 W

Thursday Aug 30th Begins with strong breezes with snow squalls pan several whales lowered without success middle and latter part strong breezes pan one whale pairing quick lowered without success

Lat 70.00 N Long 170.00 W

Friday July 31st Begins with strong breezes pass no ships was on different tacks employed setting up lifts shrouds middle and latter part strong breezes from N pass 25 ships pass several whales during the day all with boats after them did not lower

Lat 70.08 N Long 169.50 W.

Saturday Sept 1st Begins with strong breezes from North was on different tacks pass several ships whaling but pass no chance to lower middle and latter part strong breezes from North was on different tacks pass 20 ships but no whales

Lat 70.16 N Long 170.00 W

Sunday Sept 2nd Begins with strong breezes from North pass 18 ships pass the bark Peru chasing lowered for the whale without success middle and latter part strong breezes at 4 AM saw a whale lowered without success

Lat 70.00 N Long 170.15 W

Monday Sept 3d Begins with fine weather saw 2 ships whaling gamed with the Coral middle and latter part fine weather pass no whales was on the Northern tack

Lat 70.45 N Long 170.30 W

Tuesday Sept 4th Begins with fine weather at noon more ships to the S E at 1.30 P M spoke the Lydia gamed with Sur and Oplander saw no whales course S E middle and latter part calm and light airs saw no whales 12 ships in sight

Lat 70 40 N Long 16 50 W

Wednesday Sept 5th Begins with calm weather washed off decks saw no whales middle part strong breze latter part a gale from N W E was laying to on the port tack under close reefed fore and main topsails saw several ships but no whale.

Lat 70 38 N Long 16 30 W

Thursday Sept 6th Begins with a gale from N N E was laying to on the port tack under close reefed topsails saw 2 ships middle and latter part a gale from N N E was on different tacks saw 5 ships

Lat 6 28 N Long 16 40 W

Friday Sept 7th Begins with strong breezes from N N E saw 7 ships but no whales was on different tacks middle and latter part strong breezes from North was on different tacks saw several ships

Lat 6 20 N Long 16 20 W

Saturday Sept 8th Begins with a gale of wind & ran one ship & lowed without sunsail at 4 P M close reefed the topsails and furled the foresail Set on Starboard tack ran several ships & middle and latter part a heavy gale was on different tacks ran one ship

Lat 68° 45 N Long 169° 00 W

Sunday Sept 9th Begins with a heavy gale from N E was on different tacks at 6 P M took in the foretopsail & middle and latter part a heavy gale at 5 A M set reefed foresail whilst loosing it Manuel Brown fell from the foreyard striking the rail and went overboard was lost ran one ship at 7 A M one ship to Eastward

Lat 69° 05 N Long 170° 13 W

Monday Sept 10th Begins with a moderating gale set double reefed topsails & fil aside spanker was on different tacks middle and latter part fine weather ran one ship broke out a cask of Beef 5 lb lbs

Lat 69° 25 N Long 169° 50 W

Tuesday Sept 11th Begins with fine weather gamed with the Arnolda ran 4 ships was working Eastward middle part strong breezes latter part a gale of wind was on different tacks ran quite a number of whales did not lower ran 2 ships

Lat 69° 45 N Long 168° 05 W

Wednesday Sept 12th Begins with a gale from N E has under close reefed Topsails and reefed fore sail pass several whales and 2 ships did not lower middle and latter part a gale from N E pass 3 ships

Lat 6 Ds 15 N Long 170 00 W

Thursday Sept 13th Begins with strong weather wind moderating has on different tacks pass one whale going to windward did not lower middle and latter part fine weather pass a whale going to windward lowered without success

Lat 6 D 00 N Long 16 D 00 W

Friday Sept 14th Begins with fine weather pass a whale still heading to leeward lowered the boat got near him but he past her and went down darted at him but he was too far off pass several ships whaling middle and latter part fine weather pass no whales pass 3 ships boiling one cutting and one with her boats down broke out for water

Lat 6 D 30 N Long 16 D 28 W

Saturday Sept 15th Begins with fine weather pass no whales pass 6 ships was on the Northern tack wind N E middle and latter part fine weather with strong squalls pass a whale going quick to windward lowered but pass him again no more forever

Lat 6 D 15 N Long 168 40 W

Monday Sept 16th Begins with fine weather saw 3 whales which seemed to be quiet lowered and got within about a mile of them and they started and to Hell to windward may the Devil catch them middle and latter part fine weather at 6 A.M saw 3 whales going quick to windward lowered but saw them only once after a long way off

Lat 69.30 N Long 167.30 W

Monday Sept 17th Begins with fine weather the wind N NW saw 10 different tacks - saw no whales saw 7 ships middle and latter part pretty fair nothing

Lat 69.20 N Long 167.40 W

Tuesday Sept 18th Begins with fine weather saw a large number of whales lowered the low boat struck one the larboard boat struck 2nd boat and killed him took him alongside and cut him in middle and latter part fine weather saw several whales

Lat 69.15 N Long 167.30 W

Wednesday Sept 19th Begins with fine weather saw quite a number of whales lowered and the Waist boat struck one the Larboard boat struck 2nd and killed the whale took him alongside and commenced cutting middle and latter part fine weather finished cutting saw Cape Lisburne

Thursday Sept 20th Begins with fine weather saw no whales employed boiling gained with the Congress
Middle and latter part fine weather saw no whales and 15 ships was employed boiling

Lat 69° 30 N Long 167° 40 W

Friday Sept 21st Begins with fine weather employed boiling saw several whales did not lower saw 15 ships middle and latter part strong with increasing breezes from N E employed stowing down. the fore hole took in the foretopsail

Lat 69° 40 N Long 168° 00 W

Saturday Sept 22nd Begins with a light gale from N E employed boiling saw several ships middle and latter part a gale of wind

Lat 69° 00 N Long 167° 20 W

Sunday Sept 23rd Begins with a gale of wind at 5 PM finished boiling saw several ships middle and latter part moderating stowed down

Lat 69° 00 N Long 167° 20 W

Monday Sept 24th Begins with strong breezes employed stowing down spoke the Ship Dickerson broke the main and fore main topsail yard saw 3 ships at night more ships in sight West middle and latter part a gale from N W

Lat 69° 10 N Long 167° 30 W

Tuesday Sept 25th Begins with more moderate weather fitted a peril band to the main topsail yard saw several ships middle and latter part more moderate saw a whale lowered without success saw Cape Lisburne bearing E by S Dist

Lat 68.56 N Long 167.10 W

Wednesday Sept 26th Begins with fine weather saw 11 ships passed with the Mt Wolaston and Florida saw one whale did not lower middle and latter part strong breezes with snow squalls saw a whale lowered without success saw Cape Lisburne bearing East Dist 35 miles

Thursday Sept 27th Begins with fine weather saw one whale did not lower passed with the Congress was working to the Westward off shore saw several ships to the Eastward with their boats down [illegible] part a gale from South to [illegible]

Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible] W

[illegible] Sept [illegible] Begins with a gale from N W was under close reefed topsails at 2 PM set reefed foresail middle and latter part a heavy gale from W to W saw 3 ships

Lat 68.10 N Long 167.50 W

Saturday Sept 29th Begins with a
fresh gale from N W by N under closereefed
topsails and reefed fore sail pass'd ship's
middle and latter part a light gale from
Westward was working Southward spoke the
Europa saw 4 ships

Lat 6 D 08 N Long 12 D 40 W

Sunday Sept 30th Begins with a light
gale from Westward course S S E at 5 P M
saw the land West shore Dist 50 miles
was running in company with the Europa and
2 other ships middle part was laying a back
at 5 A M saw Cape East was in the straits
saw the ice and steered to the S E along the
edge of it at noon was up with the Eastermost
end of it passed between the ice and Dioneder
saw 12 ships 2 boiling

Monday Oct 1st Begins with fine weather
was steering S by W passed with the Florida
and Europa middle part fresh breezes from
N E latter part a thick snow storm wind
hauling to the N W was on different tacks saw
some ice and 6 ships

Lat 64 D 40 N Long W

Tuesday Oct 2nd Begins with a light gale
from West hauling Northward saw the main
land and St Laurence Island at night steering
N W by N under double reefs and Pilot, middle and
latter part a fresh gale from N W Lat
in 65 D 30 M stood S W under close reefed main
topsail and reefed forc sail saw 4 ships

Wednesday Oct 3 Begins with a gale of wind at 3 P.M. saw the land west ship to the N E gale moderating middle part a light gale from N mas ons the Eastern Hask at daylight saw the land bearing S W steered for the East end of St Laurence Island wounded the fore topsail and made sail p'ass 2 ships

Lat 63.48 N Long 170.. W

Thursday Oct 4th Begins with fine weather wind N N E ran around the East end of the Island and steered E.S.E filled 30 Barrels water middle and latter part strong breezes from N course S S E wounded the mainsail saw 4 ships

Lat 60.20 N Long 170.49 W

Friday Oct 5th Begins with strong breezes from N course S S E spoke the Norman saw the Pass and 2 other ships wounded the foresail middle and latter part strong breezes from N N W course S S E the South took in the low boat saw 5 ships

Lat 58.05 N Long 170.52 W

Saturday Oct 6th Begins with fine weather wind W N W course S by E saw 6 ships one cruising middle and latter part fine weather at 7 A M took in the starboard boat and put the said out on the starboard main mast right whales lowered without success saw the land

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] W

Lat 57° 25' N Begins with fine weather
fine breezes and Sailing Sloop part comin
with fine Gales and South George Broke out
a Drop of Coffee middle and Latter part strong
breezes from E NEas on different Tacks pass
18 Ships and St Pauls Island

Lat 57° 48 N Long 17° 15' W

Thursday Oct 8th Begins with a light gale
from E S E NEas on different Tacks under close
reef'd Topsails saw 10 Ships middle and latter
part strong breezes at 7 A M stood off S S E

Lat 57° 25' N Long 17° 50' W

Friday Oct 9th Begins with Squally
weather wind N N W course S S E spoke
the Albion saw 5 Ships middle and latter part
Squally was running S S E saw 4 Ships

Lat 57° 15' N Long 17° 50' W

Wednesday Oct 16th Begins with Squally
weather wind N N W course S S E at 2 30 P M
saw the Land at 6 P M was in the passage
saw 5 Ships middle and latter part fresh
breezes from North Course S E ½ E saw 2 Ships

Lat 58° 42' N Long 17° 20' W

[illegible] down the cutting blocks cleared up the fore part middle and latter part fine weather employed cleaning between decks saw nothing

Lat 48.46 N Long 168.20 W

Friday Oct 12th Begins with fine weather wind E S E steering by it employed cleaning between decks saw nothing middle and latter part light breezes from E S E employed cleaning up in spots

Lat 47.30 N Long 169.23 W

Saturday Oct 13th Begins with light airs and calm weather hoisted out for Boat S.B.L. Sugar and butter saw nothing middle and latter part calm with occasionally a squall employed washing ship saw nothing

Lat 47.00 N Long 168.40 W

Sunday Oct 14th Begins with fresh breezes from E N E with rain was employed washing ship, middle and latter part gradually wind N W course S by E

Lat 46.20 N Long 166.29 W

Monday Oct 15th Begins with gradually weather wind N W saw nothing course S E by E

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Friday Oct 19th Begins with fine weather wind N E light Broke out and stood out the 1st Part middle part Squally wind ranging from N E to E S E Part strong breezes from S E to E employed [illegible] round the Spots

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Thursday Oct 18th Begins with a light gale from N E course S E by E Part of the 1st Part and middle and latter part fine weather employed variously part nothing

Lat 38.20 N Long 160.16

Friday Oct 19th Begins with fine weather wind N E light Broke out and stood out the 1st Part middle part Squally wind ranging from N E to E S E Part strong breezes from S E to E under close reefed main topsail latter part more moderate was employed washing clothes part nothing

Lat 37.10 N Long 155.30 W

Saturday Oct 20th Begin with fine
[illegible] middle and latter part fine weather
employed in [illegible] Lone [illegible] nothing

Lat 36.10 N Long 157.42 W

Sunday Oct 21st Begin with fine
weather course S E by E employed washing
Lone saw nothing middle and latter
part fine weather employed drying Lone

Lat 35.19 N Long 156.13 W

Monday Oct 22nd Begin with fine
weather was drying Lone wind light-
from S course S E by E, middle and
latter part fine weather employed drying
Lone saw nothing

Lat 35.17 N Long 155.10 W

Tuesday Oct 23rd Begin with fine
weather employed Grinding Lone
wind Sauling to SE at 7 P M more
ship to Southward middle and latter
part fine weather saw nothing was
in different tacks employed drying Lone

Lat 35.16 N Long 154.06 W

Wednesday Oct 24th Begins with fine weather wind South Ships on Starboard tack employed drying sails at night washed off decks Middle and latter part fine weather employed drying sails and drying sails Saw nothing

Lat 34m38 N Long 15-31,84 W

Thursday Oct 25th Begins with Calm weather finished sundrying sails 6 hands at night washed off decks middle and latter part calm Started water got up Ground tier 2 hooks Saw nothing nothing to windward

Lat 34,36 N Long 15-31,69 W

Friday Oct 26th Begins with calm weather employed washing Ships outside and making seizing Stuff, middle and latter part fine weather employed rattling the topmast rigging and setting up shrouds

Lat 34,10 N Long 15-31,30 W

Saturday Oct 27th Begins with fine weather wind light from S W course S E employed fitting rigging and setting up shrouds middle and latter part fine weather light breeze from S W

Lat 32,50 N Long 15-2,30 W

Monday Oct 28th Begins with fine weather wind S W steering by it on the Starboard tack Ran nothing Employed fitting rigging middle and latter part Strong Breezes from S S W Ran nothing

Lat 30 11 30 N Long 157 11 30 W

Monday Oct 29th Begins with Strong Breezes from S S W at night reefed the fore Topsail Ran by the wind on Starboard tack, middle and latter part equally employed setting up fore rigging

Lat N Long W

Tuesday Oct 30th Begins with Squally weather wind Southerly from S W to S E course South employed setting up fore shrouds middle and latter part fine weather wind variable Ran nothing

Lat 28 11 35 N Long 157 11 00 W

Wednesday Oct 31st Begins with Squally weather course S E by S fitted the main top gallant cross tree and set up fore shrouds middle and latter part steering by the wind from N N E course S E by E broke out for water and Ballast

Lat 26 11 1 N Long 157 11 05 W

Thursday Nov 1st Begins with strong breezes from N E course S by W employed getting wt pipe Shoots Pm nothing Middle and latter part strong breezes from North course S S E employed getting rigging

Lat 23.30 N Long 155.40 W

Friday Nov 2d Begins with fine weather strong breezes from N E course S by W Pm Nothing, middle and latter part strong breezes from N E course S S W

Lat 20.50 N. Long 154.10 W

Saturday Nov 3d Begins with strong trades course S by W finished getting up old pipes from 65 to 78 washed off middle and latter part fresh trades at 11 AM hauled to at daylight stood off S by W at 7 AM got the Sand pump for oil and got up chains sent the anchors and got them off the bow

Sunday Nov 4th at 1 PM took a pilot ran into the port of Hilo at 3 PM anchored the Capt went on shore the 2d mate got his boat, assisted getting off middle and latter part squalls

Monday Nov 5th Begins with fine weather at night & gually middle and latter part fine weather. Decided the Spanker

Tuesday Nov 6th Begins with fine weather middle and latter part & gually employed getting off provisions middle and latter part the same finished took on board 5 Tb. Bbls Beat 10 Cask Bread 1 cask flour 3 Cask Molasses one Vinegar 1 Stock Heads and the corresponding Hoops

Wednesday Nov 7th Begins with fine weather employed stowing off, middle and latter part fine weather employed stowing off

Thursday Nov 8th Begins with fine weather employed taking in wood 4 Cords and 2 Cask of provision middle and latter part employed stowing off and getting ready for Sea

Friday Nov 9th Got the Ships Heads for Sea took on board a cask of Bread which had been put into through the Head and been partially damaged in the Store House took an empty cask from the Cask Robert Young middle and latter part fine weather at 9 A.M got under way stood out of the Harbour at 8 A.M anchored again off the reef calm at 5 P.M got under way and stood to sea with the land breeze

Saturday Nov 10 Was running along the land Westward with light-winds & at night Equally Divided and latter part fine weather was running for Oahu at Noon was S/E the West end of Molokai

Sunday Nov 11th Begins with light winds was running for Oahu at 8 was S/E the Starbord the Capt left in the Starboard boat for the Shore middle part fine weather at 2.45 P.M the boat returned at 7 A.M took a pilot at 8 took the Tug and went into the Harbour of Honolulu anchored moored and cleared up generally

Monday Nov 12th Begins with pleasant weather did nothing middle and latter part fine weather Put the Stone on board the A.J Pope Bundles numbering from 1 to 67 with 11 odes Hallis Branded and numbered amounting in weight to 8.095 Lbs

Tuesday Nov 13th Begins with pleasant weather unbent the Sails from the yard letting them Sway by the Clewlines to paint the yards, middle and latter part employed variously gave Liberty in the Evening

Wednesday Nov 14th Begins with fine weather employed various middle and latter part the same

Thursday Nov 15th Begins with fine weather wind light employed various latter part employed mending the Spanker

Friday Nov 16th Was employed mending Spanker and various other small jobs middle and latter part employed various at 10 A.M. hauled the Brig Pearl alongside

Saturday Nov 17th Commenced discharging oil discharged 93 bbls latter part employed the same

Sunday Nov 18th Begins with fine weather was employed discharging oil at night got liberty latter part Crew on liberty

Monday Nov 19th Begins with fine weather middle and latter part employed discharging oil

Tuesday Nov 20th Begins discharging oil ends discharging oil latter part was employed stowing off

Wednesday Nov. 21st Finished discharging
all 492 Lbs 96 Galls and one barrell
Latter part hoist the ship to repair
the copper

Thursday Nov 21st Finished mending
the copper started 3 casks of water
to right the ship, latter part was
employed stowing the lower hole

Friday Nov 22nd Was employed stowing
the ground tier latter part employed
stowing off

Saturday Nov 23rd Employed stowing
the lower hold and filling the ground
tier with salt water latter part
the same

Sunday Nov. 24th Employed stowing
off and setting up Shrouds middle and
latter part all hands on liberty

Monday Nov 25th First part all hands
but the sick ones on liberty Jno Mason boatsteerer
Antonio Prates Steerage boy Henry and Frank
Brown Seamen deserted Pulley and Mortimer
was taken up for drunkeness and put in
the station house latter part employed
stowing water casks in fore hole

Tuesday Nov. 26th Employed stowing the
fore hold and setting up stoves the
rest men still absent middle and latter
part employed setting up stoves

Wednesday Nov 27th Employed setting
up stoves the four above mentioned
men still absent and the 2 still in
the station house latter part Jesse Root
Oliver Cromwell Chambers Fred
and Francis Palmer deserted employed
taking in water

Thursday Nov 28th Employed taking in
water and stowing off middle part
the "Steward B F Dexter" Joe and Seaman
deserted all the others still absent
latter part employed taking in water

Friday Nov 29th Employed taking in
potatoes [illegible]
all the before mentioned men

[illegible]
Latter Part the same the before mentioned
still absent

Saturday Dec 1st Employed [illegible]
fitted the truss to main topsail and
middle and latter part [illegible]
all the before mentioned men

[illegible] employed painting
[illegible] still absent latter part
employed painting

Thursday Dec 5th Employed variously
the men still absent middle and latter
part employed variously

Friday Dec 6th Employed mending the
Pusher latter part sent the sails
the men still absent

Saturday Dec 7th Employed variously
the before mentioned men still absent
latter part washed off decks

Sunday Dec 8th Was waiting for
men the men still absent
latter part the same

Monday Dec 9th Was giving liberty
to men on board
[illegible]

Tuesday Dec 11th Men still absent latter part the
same

Wednesday Dec 12th Took on board
a package of clothes the men still absent
latter part employed on various small jobs

Thursday Dec 13th Was waiting for
men middle part fine weather latter
part the same at 8 A M the harbour master
and 15 men came on board took up the
anchors and hauled in to the wharf and
made her fast stern to

Friday Dec 14th Received on board 8 men
from the shore and 2 deserters Chambers
Sadler Mortimer Frank Cook Carpenter
and Fred Got underway stood out of
the harbour stowed the anchors washed
off decks and run down so fast the chan-

Saturday Dec 15th Was laying off and on
employed fitting boats Mending the long
boat W Co middle and latter part laying off and
on a boat from the shore came alongside
bringing a note from the Capt

Sunday Dec 16th Fine weather was laying off land on middle and latter part the same

Monday Dec 17th Begins calm was in sight of Oahu Diamond Head bearing N° West 12 miles pm 2 ships middle and latter part light airs from South was working in for Diamond Head

Tuesday Dec 18th was off Honolulu Harbour at 2.20 Put a boat from shore came along side with 6 men at 2.40 P.M. another boat came with one man and the Capt steered S.W. and stood the Starboard anchor middle and latter part light trade winds course S by W unbent and stored the port anchor and chain sent up the fore top gallant yard

Lat N° Long W°

Wednesday Dec 19th Begins with fine weather mixed light trade E course S by W employed shaking & mending repaired an oil cask middle and latter part fresh breezes employed variously

Lat 17.55 N° Long 157.31 W°

Thursday Dec 20th Begins with fresh breezes from E course S by W employed variously, masted off desks middle and latter part fine weather saw several sharks and one ship employed mending the foresail

Lat 15.40 N Long 160.08 W

Friday Dec 21st Begins with fine weather employed mending foresail middle and latter part stood Trades course S by W

Lat 13.00 N Long 160.28 W

Saturday Dec 22d Begins with pleasing Trades course S by W finished mending and bent the foresail middle and latter part fine weather unbent the mainsail and commenced mending it

Lat 10.45 N Long 162.10 W

Sunday Dec 23d Begins with fine weather employed mending the mainsail finished and bent it course S by W middle and latter part fine weather course S by W saw nothing

Lat 8.22 N Long 162.35 W

Monday Dec 24th Begins with fine
weather course S by W ½ W Dan nothing
Middle and latter part fine weather Hove to
for sails and caught

Lat 6,55 N Long 116,19 W

Tuesday Dec 25th Begins with fine weather
Saw a sea fowl Hove to for sails
and Observed course S by W middle with

Lat 4,15 N Long 116,29

Wednesday Dec 26th Begins with
fine weather Saw many sea fowls

Lat 3,18 N Long 116,22 W

Thursday Dec 28th Begins with fine
weather Observed Noon Dan to sail Started
with a fresh breeze Course S by E

Lat 0, 11 Long 116,12 W

Sunday Feb 4th (Begins with fine
[illegible] & steering different courses
at 1 PM Island at 4 PM Anchored to mid
[illegible] on different tacks at 8 PM
[illegible] laying off and on steering with the
Sheets

Monday Feb 5th Was laying off and
on Trading part nothing Middle and
latter part fine weather Was steering different
courses employed clearing up

Lat 0 " 10 S Long 169 " 10 E

Wednesday 6th (Begins with fine
weather Wind E steering different courses
Tacks out & for Bread 833 Galls Cask
Middle and latter part was on different
tasks part nothing

Lat 00 " 23 S Long 171 " 35 E

Thursday Feb 7th Begins with squally
weather employed variously part nothing
different courses at night Took in the
Main-top gallant sail and came to the
wind on Starboard Tack Middle and
first & latter part was off and on
at Pleasant Island

[illegible] took off 1 Cords of wood [illegible]
part was taken off and on Latter part
was spent on the Leeward of the Island
and [illegible]

Saturday Feb 9th Was employed [illegible]
[illegible] Middle and Latter
part fine weather [illegible]

Sunday Feb 10th Begins with fine
weather was on different tasks
clearing up [illegible] Pleasant Isl[illegible]
[illegible] Middle and Latter
part fine weather [illegible] Ships Company
on Pleasant Island

Monday Feb 11th Begins with fine
weather was on different tasks viz
Eastward Pleasant Island clearing [illegible]
Dist 11 miles at 4 P.M. Spoke the
Ship Florida of Tonsfield [illegible] middle and
latter part was off and on

Tuesday Feb 12th Was cruising off and on
the Island in sight 2 Ships [illegible]
[illegible] Middle and latter part fine
weather off the Island but no distance

Lat in 20 N Long 165°42' E

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] E

Thursday Feb 14th Begins with fine weather and light airs from E to E S E course S by W 8 Miles Middle and latter part light airs and variable Saw nothing

Lat N Long W E

Friday Feb 15th Begins with light airs and calm broke out and flagged a ground tier cask saw one fin. Clear Middle and latter part calm Set up a top gallant studing sail and painted the larboard boat Saw nothing

Lat N Long E

Saturday Feb 16th Begins with light airs from E S E course S by W Saw nothing Filled water 350 Gallons

middle and latter part
[illegible] nothing

Lat 2.15 N Long 163.55 E

Monday Feb 18th Begins with [illegible] weather wind E & N E steering by it on
[illegible] and latter part [illegible] weather
[illegible]

Lat 3.28 N Long 163.10 E

Tuesday Feb 19th Begins with [illegible] weather wind N E steering by it on
the Starboard tack [illegible] middle
and latter part [illegible] Cloudy with
wind varying from N by E to N E Was
on different tacks

[illegible]

Wednesday Feb 20th Begins with [illegible] weather wind N E steering by it on the Starboard
tack [illegible] middle and latter part
fine weather fresh breezes from N E
steering by the wind on Starboard tack

Lat 4.42 N Long 161.50 E

[illegible]

Friday Feb 14th Began with fine
weather at noon reef Mr Mates Plans
can't see the first and then stood
off [illegible] and later part fine weather
Lighted out for Beef 4/4 bbls at each pass
[illegible] down to it at
[illegible]

Saturday Feb 15th Fine weather
at [illegible] came on
[illegible] pitched
[illegible] middle and latter
[illegible]

[illegible] Long 85 W

[illegible] Begins with
[illegible] middle and latter
part fine weather Saw nothing
[illegible]

[illegible] Long 85 W

Monday Feb 25th ... Fine
... mid
and latter part fine weather sent in the
Fishing Pilot to Arcata

Lat 10.10 Long 15-21.48 E

Tuesday Feb 26th Begins with moderate
double reefed topsails Pilot and Mainsail
in and nothing middle and latter
part fine weather sent the Fishing Pilot
and sent in the Pilot for discharging

Lat ... Long ...

Wednesday Feb 27th Begins with fine
weather employed discharging the Pilot
boat at 7 AM fine nothing
night double reefed the mainsail
wind from N E strong middle and
... fine weather strong winds
finished and sent the Pilot and Pilot
... and sent in the mainsail
casks in the mainsail

Lat 14.00 N Long 148.20 E

Thursday Feb 28th Begins with fine
weather ... mainsail course
N 7/8 W 7/8 Lea nothing middle and
latter part fine weather moderated the
mizzen staysail at 10 A M saw the
Island The Poland Bay Pas.

Wed. March 1st Begins with rain which
was running in for the land at 4 P.M.
increased in 15 Ellis water at the town
Ellis at wicker at 5 Ash got underway
and at 11.30 Ash anchored at Sinian

Saturday March 2d Sent in a raft for
water at night the boats returned at daylight
sent in after the raft got it off aboard it
and sent in the casks for another

Sunday March 3d Got off the raft and
filled all the casks in the town hole
stored up for the night at 2 P.M. sent the
boats off for more water

Monday March 4th at 8 P.M. the boats
returned at 5 A.M. sent in a raft
Got off 5 boatloads of wood

Tuesday March 5th Got off the rafts
and then completed stowing of water
and left and could not have gone
off and stood off the night

[illegible] at 5 A.M. got
underway and stood out to [illegible]
[illegible] New Island. Fresh

[illegible] March 7th [illegible] was taken
[illegible] the entrance at 1 P.M. Moored
[illegible] at anchor and heaving up anchor
[illegible] at 5 P.M.
-ent off Light boats to cruise at N. Andros
Sun nothing took on board 20 sic Coconuts
and Potatoes

Friday March 8th Got underway
and Bahamas at 5 P.M. Mid Capt
went on board the [illegible]
at 6 A.M. took in the Bon Boat
for repairs

Saturday March 9th Put out the
Bon boat at 2.30 Got underway
and went to the Spanish and Moored the
Gunboat Porus [illegible] middle and
latter part fine weather painted the
Bon boat Sam one Ship no Sails

Lat 16.41 N Lon 143.25 E

Lat 17.42 N Long 140.8.2 E

Increase N. & N. W. middle and latter part fine weather employed as before

Lat 18.07 N Long 138.5.7 E

Tuesday March 12th Begins with fine weather employed variously at 4 P.M. more ships for the Active at 7 P.M. the Capt went on board at 10 returned steered W.N.W. middle and latter part strong breezes employed making a foresail Stay sail

Lat 18.58 N Long 137.54 E

Wednesday March 13th Begins with strong breezes from N.E. course W.N.W. set up the main topmast and topgallant back stays middle and latter part employed with the fore topmast back stays

Lat 20.00 N Long 135.52 E

Thursday March 14th Begins with light
winds from E & N.E. course S.W.
Set up the main top mast rigging middle
and latter part fine weather Set up
the fore topmast rigging Saw nothing
this day

Lat 21.10 N Long 134.48 E

Friday March 15th Begins with
Moderate weather Broke out for mast
Head & P.M. Pork 3/4 Pt Beef 3/4 Pt
course N.W by W at noon the wind
light and Variable Middle and latter
part fine weather light airs and Calm

Lat 20.17 N Long 134.20 E

Saturday March 16th Begins with calm
weather at 1.30 Loosed 2 Coats for a
Jury Mast one Ship middle and
fine weather wind E course N.W by W one ship in sight
finished the fore Staysail

Lat 21.38 N Long 133.18 E

Sunday March 17th Begins with fine
weather course N.W Employed variously
Middle and latter part fine weather

Lat 23.10 N Long 130.55 E

Monday March 18th Begins with fine
weather at 7 P M passed a reef- did not see
it course N E by E middle and latter
part fine weather saw nothing
save new main top gallant sheet

Lat 24.10 N Long 122.52 E

Tuesday March 19th Begins with fine
weather Wind light from ESE at
6 P M squally weather with light rain
light airs course N E by E middle
and latter part squally saw nothing

Lat 25.00 N Long 122.50 E

Wednesday March 20th Begins with
fine weather wind N E course N E by E
saw nothing middle and latter part
fine weather employed making a cutting stage

Lat 26.07 N Long 128.35 E

Thursday March 21st Begins with
fine weather wind E S E course N E by E
saw one of the Loo Choo Islands
middle and latter part raing

Lat 28.40 N Long 125.46 E

Friday March 22nd Begins with fine weather
wind S W course S S W 10 Leagues middle and latter part a big bb. gale from
N W 40 Leagues nothing

Lat 30.14 N Long 125.44 E

Saturday March 23rd Begins with
strong breezes from N W steering by the wind on port tack middle and
latter part strong breezes from Westward
at 5.30 am 2 Sisters Peaks

Lat 31.17 N Long 125.16 E

Sunday March 24th Begins with strong
breeze from N W steering by the wind
on port tack 40 Leagues middle and
latter part fine weather wind N W 20
Leagues different tacks

Lat 31.53 N Long 126.17 E

Monday March 25th Begins with fine
weather wind N W 20 Leagues Western Island
Middle and latter part raising ab 10 A M
40 Leagues Island bearing N N E
(Dist 20 Miles

Lat 32.45 N Long 126.10 E

Tuesday March 26th Begins with strong
Breezes from S. at night a gale. was
under close reefed topsail. Ship stark
The land is sighted 336 Galls
middle and latter part a gale from S
was laying to saw the Land

Lat 32.52 N Long 127.27 E

Wednesday March 27th Begins with a
gale of wind from S. was laying to
with different tacks. at 7 split & broke
the Crane bolt as the main topsail
yard saw the land middle part
moderating latter part fine weather

Lat 32.50 N Long 122.10 E

Thursday March 28th Begins with fine
weather ended clothier to meen at night
calm saw the land middle and latter
part calm and light airs mended the
fore topsail saw the land

Lat 33.40 N Long 122.15 E

Friday March 29th Begins with
light Breezes from S.W course N E
was rowing along with the main land
for the Straights of Corea middle and
latter part rainy wind vering to N E

Saturday March 30th Begins with light breezes from E to E by N at 1 PM weather lightened up and saw the land made dull and lead in to the Straits of Gaia middle and latter part was making short tacks off and on the land at noon was up with the weather end of the Island

Sunday March 31st Begins with fine weather wind E was working on short tacks to windward finished with cutting stage middle and latter part calm saw nothing

Lat 35°,00 N Long 123°,18 E

Monday April 1st Begins with light breezes from E to E was on the starboard tack middle and latter part foggy with a heavy swell wind variable to NE to noon mainstopsail reef tackes and fore sheets

Lat 35°,10 N Long 130,00 E

Tuesday April 2nd Begins with calm and variable breezes with a heavy swell from S saw nothing middle and latter part raing was on the Western Hack

Wednesday April 3d Begins with the weather stood as did at 2 P.M. saw the main land at 4 tacked ship weather rainy mind N middle and latter part rainy with strong breezes and on different tacks

Lat 35.15 N Long 130.00 E

Thursday April 4th Begins with strong breezes from N E and on different tacks off and on the land West More middle and latter part strong breezes from N E and on different tacks

" " " "

Lat 36.00 N Long 130.15 E

Friday April 5th Begins with strong breezes from N E at 2.30 P.M. tacked off shore and double reefed the main sail middle and latter part a gale from N E and laying to on port tack

Lat 35.25 N Long 130.30 E

Saturday April 6th Begins with a gale of wind at 2 P.M. more ship to N.W. set the fore sail reefed and a right whale going E & N E middle and latter part a gale with rain sent a man fore top sail and set it close reefed

Lat by O R 35.15 N Long 130.30 E

Sunday April 7th Begins with a gale from N E was on different tacks Middle and latter part a gale moderating was on different tacks

Lat 35 20 N Long 130 25 E

Monday April 8th Begins with strong breezes from N E moderating at 3 P M saw the Land on West shore at 6.30 tacked to the Eastward middle & at calm latter part strong breezes from West Stood out for water saw several fin backs Steered N by E

Lat 36 30 N Long 130 35 E

Tuesday April 9th Begins with strong breezes from S W course N N E at 2 P M saw Pagets Island Started head from mast between decks moved and latter part fine weather mended the main top gallant sail was working Eastward

Lat 37 55 N Long 131 46 E

Wednesday April 10th Begins with fine weather wind S S W course N E at Daylight took in sail and steered East saw nothing Middle and latter part fine weather mended the Spanker

Lat 38 30 N Long 134 25 E

Thursday April 11th Begins with strong breezes from S W course E by N until 7 P M Employed in the starboard tack under the two topsails double reefed middle and latter part strong breezes from S W at 7 A M Employed E by N Sent a men main topsail

Lat 38.40 N Long 136.00 E

Friday April 12th Begins with strong breezes from S W Employed E by N At 8 P M saw a right whale lowered without success middle and latter part bad weather saw nothing employed mending the starboard boat

Lat 38.5-3 N Long 135.45- E

Saturday April 13th Begins with a gale of wind from N W saw 2 or 3 whales called them right whales middle part a heavy gale from N N W latter part moderating

Lat 38.24 N Long 135.25- E

Sunday April 14th Begins with fresh breezes with a heavy swell put up the Cabin stove middle and latter part fine weather wind light S E course N E by E

Lat 38.38 N Long 135.36 E

Monday April 15th Begins with fine weather at 5:30 pm 2 right whales lowered but the whales were startled by Killers and went off to windward middle and latter part light variable winds employed steering the main topsail pm no whales course N E

Lat 29.35 N Long 136.00 E

Tuesday April 16th Light winds from S. W course N E by E finished the main topsail pm nothing middle and latter part fine weather wind Westward course N E by E pm several humpbacks

Lat 40.08 N Long 137.35 E

Wednesday April 17th Begins with fine weather employed steering the fore topsail and at the boat lowered in David Napoleon refused to take off his shoes and on account of resistance was put in irons and confined in the run the request was made in order to keep the sail clean all the other men doing so without being ordered it having been the custom on board all the voyage the thermometer standing at 50° in the shade on deck middle and latter part fine weather wind Eastward was steering N E by E for the straits of Sangar

Lat 41.03 N Long 139.30 E

Thursday April 18th Begins with fine weather at 2 P.M. saw the N.E. Cape of Nipshon and as Island stood in westerly 7 P.M. and then more Ship N.E. mind S.E. the main get in confinement middle part strong breezes from S.E. to S.W. latter part a steady gale of wind from W.S.W. saw the land

Lat 4.11.30 N Long 139.00 E

Friday April 19th Begins with a steady gale saw the Island Kayima bearing E.S.E. at 7 P.M. S.E. mind W.S.W. to W. middle and latter part a gale from West to N.W. at 6 A.M. steered off for the straits and passed

Saturday April 20th Begins with a gale from N.W. passed and anchored in Hakodadi the Capt went on shore at 6 P.M. returned middle and latter part fine weather started water sent one watch on liberty

Sunday April 21st Begins with strong breezes from W.N.W. one watch on liberty middle and latter part broke out between decks and stowed off a little

Monday April 22nd Begins with Easterly
wind took on board 41 bags of potatoes
one match on Liberty middle and latter part
took on board 20 sacks potatoes sent
598 lbs flour on shore

Tuesday April 23rd Begins with strong
breezes from East and with rain at
sundown the Liberty men returned
middle and latter part gave Liberty took
on board 10 sacks potatoes

Wednesday April 24th Begins with
strong breezes from Westward one match
on Liberty, middle and latter part
strong breezes from S S W

Thursday April 25th Strong breezes
from S S W Let go the 2d anchor
at night moderate took up the 2nd
anchor took in Starboard boat and
put the Bow boat on the Starboard
cranes, middle and latter part strong
breezes from Westward

Friday April 26th Begins with strong
breezes from Westward received on board
Mason a boat steerer who deserted at Honolulu
middle and latter part light and variable winds
Received on board a Kanaka John Sailor at 6 AM
took the anchor and worked out of the bay

Saturday April 27th. Light breezes from West S W ran out of the Straits middle and latter part fine weather stood the anchors aied Chains

Lat 42.0[illegible] N Long 144.15 E

Sunday April 28th Begins with
a brisk breeze from S W Course
N E by E ran 2 Ships feet Spreades
on fore & gallant sail stays middle
and latter part fine weather Course E N E
ran one ship and the Land bearing
N W Dist 40 miles

Lat 43.06 N Long 147.08 E

Monday April 29th Begins with fine
weather at 1 P M ran a right ashare
lowered the Larboard boat Struck and
the iron drew was fast about 2 minutes
middle and latter part fine weather
Started Beef 2½ lbs and Bread. water
Lat 44.10 N Long 150.30 E

Tuesday April 30th Begins with
Strong breezes and increasing at
night took in fore T.G. sail
and main sail furled the same to
Courses past noon E N E wind S W
started the last of the sugar
middle and latter part a light gale from
S W course E by N ran nothing

Lat 44.30 N Long 154.40 W

Wednesday May 1st Begins with Strong Breezes from S.W. Course E by N weather Foggy but up the Cross sixes middle and latter part Strong Breezes from S.E. course E by E employed making weather cloths

Lat 46.10 N Long 154.58 E

Thursday May 2nd Begins with Strong Breezes from S.E. course N E by N Sun nothing middle and latter part variables weather with rain finished and bent the weather cloths

Lat 47.45 N Long 155.20 E

Friday May 3d Begins with foggy weather at 2 P.M a Breeze from W.S.W increasing to a light gale with snow middle and latter part a gale from S.W with cloudy weather

Lat 49.27 N Long 162.00 E

Saturday May 4th Begins with a gale from W.S.W course N E by N Sun nothing middle and latter part moderate at 6 A.M set the main topgallant sail Sun nothing

Lat 52.05 N Long 165.30 E

Sunday May 5th Begins with light breezes from SW Course N by E middle and latter part calm and light breezes from Westward pm nothing

Lat 5-3.30 N Long 166.34 E

Monday May 6th Begins with light breezes from N by E steering by the wind on port tack pm nothing middle and latter part strong at 7 AM pm Solomons Island pm past it steering N by E

Lat 5-8.12 N Long 166.30 E

Tuesday May 7th Begins with light breezes from Westward course N by E pm a school of fishes middle and latter part fine weather wind W.S.W pm nothing

Lat 5-7.50 N Long 168.31 E

Wednesday May 8th Begins with fine weather wind West course North pm one fin back middle and latter part fine weather, wind light from Westward broke out between decks and shooked all the dry casks and moved the full casks forward to enlarge the Blubber room

Lat 5-9.00 N Long 170.00 E

Thursday May 9th Begins with fine weather at 3 P M pass Cape Blanco steered N N E wind light middle and latter part wind light from Eastward with fog pass the land

Lat 5-P.S.U N Long 170.. 05- E

Friday May 10th Begins with light Easterly winds clear off and on the land inclining Eastward pass several fin backs middle and latter part strong wind N E stood off and on pass nothing

Lat 60.00 N Long 170.10 E

Saturday May 11th Begins with light winds from N E steering North ward at 2 P M weather light and clear pass the land and Islands and several fin backs middle and latter part fine weather wind N W steering a short course to the N W E broke out water

Lat 60.18 N Long 170. 05- E

Sunday May 12th Begins with fine weather wind N W course N E by E spoke the Alpha of San Francisco pass the brig Comet middle and latter part strong breezes from N W run along shore to the N W E

Lat 61.30 N Long 175.00 E

Monday May 13th Begins with fresh breezes from N W, steering N E by N, saw one ship, passed pieces of ice middle and latter part fine weather was along the ice

Lat 62.05 N Long 178.10 E

Tuesday May 14th Begins with fine weather Ran along the ice finding it made to the S E more arrowed and worked back towards the land saw Cape Navarin middle and latter part was working Westward along the ice

Lat 62.05 N Long 178.17 E

Wednesday May 15th Begins with fine weather at 4 PM saw a narrow place in the ice worked through to the N on coming with Brig Comet middle part fine weather latter part strong breezes from N W was working along shore to Cape Navarin at noon was off the Cape

Thursday May 16th Begins with strong breezes from N W was working from Cape Navarin to Cape Thadeus saw strips of ice and 4 ships spoke the Bark Alpha middle and latter part fine weather was off and on the land off Cape Thadeus spoke the Bark Oriole

Friday May 17th Begins with fine weather
was beating along the land with Bark
Brigs & Schrs & seen ships and a few strips
of ice middle and latter part blustering with
snow at 10 A M spoke and gamed with
Ship Florida saw 7 ships was off and on the
land and ice

Saturday May 18th Begins with Easterly
winds with snow at 12 P M Capt
returned saw the land and ice was working
to the Northward middle and latter part
strong breezes from N E with snow
spoke the Ship Florida

Lat 63° 26 N Long 179° 24 E

Sunday May 19th Begins with moderate
weather with snow was gaming with
Florida saw the Lower for a whale
middle and latter part foggy and saw
sun several ships

Lat 63° 5-6 N Long 179.00 W

Monday May 20th Begins with variable
weather saw several ships one cutting
spoke the John R West middle part
strong breezes latter part foggy was laying
off and on the ice.

Tuesday May 21st Begins with foggy weather
Spoke the bark Astrea and Ship Florida
middle and latter part fine weather in
working off and on the ice saw nothing

Lat 63.26 N Long 178.00 W.

Wednesday May 22 Begins with fine weather
saw one sail the Astrea's boats near
chasing saw 13 ships middle and latter
part fine weather was in and about the
ice saw 23 ships but no whales

Lat 63.56 N Long 178.10 W

Thursday May 23d Begins with fine
weather wind N was working Northward
in strips of clear water saw 23 ships
middle and latter part fine weather in
working through open ice to the Eastward

Lat 64.13 N Long 177.45 W

Friday May 24th Begins with fine weather
and N Spoke the Elizabeth Swift and Cisero
was laying in a clear place waiting for the
ice to open middle and latter part
was working through the ice to
the Northward

Lat 64.17 N Long 173.15 W

Saturday May 25th Begins with fine weather
wind N.W by N was working through the ice
in company with the Elizabeth Swift
and Circe at night saw clear water
to the N of the ice middle and latter
part fine weather was working through
the ice

Lat 64° 23 N Long 176° 13 W

Sunday May 26th Begins with fine
weather Towed and warped through
the ice at 11.30 PM got through
to the North of it into clear water
middle and latter part light breezes from
S.W by W was working Northward

Lat 64° 56 N Long 176° 10 W

Monday May 27th Begins with fresh
Northerly winds was working in Shore at
2 PM saw Whales towed the Row boat
struck one larboard boat struck pursued
boat and killed the whale took him
alongside and cut him in. middle and
latter part a gale from N N W was
laying to on Starboard tack saw one Ship
S

Tuesday May 28th Begins with more moderate
weather was standing in for the land saw
2 ships middle and latter part fine
weather employed stowing away Lone and
cutting up Blubber

Wednesday May 29th Begins with fine weather was working in towards the land a native boat came alongside middle and latter part light variable winds was cruising along the land to the NW Ran nothing Broke out for work Butter and Molasses

Thursday May 30th Begins with light foggy weather was gunning with the Eliza St. Knitt middle and latter part fine weather ran several boats which we chased without success was off Cape Bluring ran 23 Ships lowered 2 times

Friday May 31st fine weather employed Cooking Housed one for a Spirit ran Sink several times, miraculously but did not get fast middle and latter part fine weather was cruising with the boats for whales ran several was off Cape Bluring

Saturday June 1st Begins with fresh breezes was cruising for whales in the boats Wm Lon Boat struck one at a distance from the other boats and near the Ship The Starboard boat lowered to help but before she got to the whale the first iron drew and cut the whale got adrift and went off to windward middle and latter part fine weather ran 2 whales lowered without success

Sunday June 2nd Begins with fine weather was off and on Cape Bsering gammed with the Elizabetta Swift middle and latter part fine weather saw no vessels. 6 ships was off Cape Bsering

Monday June 3rd Begins with foggy weather heading short tacks off and on Cape Bsering saw nothing middle and latter part foggy employed heaving out the main hatch

Tuesday June 4th Begins with foggy weather employed stowing down spoke the Brig Manuilla of San Francisco and Florida of do middle and latter part foggy at 8 AM saw Cape Bsering Started a cask of Bread 296 Gals

Wednesday June 5th Begins with foggy weather spoke the Bark Anashonika was on different tacks middle and latter part foggy with light airs and the land

Thursday June 6th Begins with fresh breezes from SE spoke the Florida saw in and 16 ships employed gaming middle and latter part foggy was working along in shore to the SE saw several ships

Friday June 7th Begins with foggy weather spoke the mile was working along to the SE middle and latter part foggy

Thursday June 8th Begins with fine
weather Sam 11 ships gamed with the
Florida Lowered for White fish. sea off
Indian Point middle and latter part
fogg was employed gaming with Corinthian
and Florida was laying abark mind South

Friday June 9th Begins with fogg
weather employed gaming mind South
was laying abark middle and latter
part fogg with light spells employed
gaming with Florida and Merlin

Saturday Begins with light weather
employed gaming with Florida and
merlin at 2 PM Sam several Vessels
Lowered without success middle and latter
part fog & calls Sam several vessels Lowered
the Starboard boat struck one the Boat
struck 2nd and the waist boat Kill Sam

Tuesday June 11th Begins with Fine
weather employed Cutting middle and
latter part fogg was off and on the
land Cape East Sam 6 ships 3 Cutting

Wednesday June 12th Begins with light winds at ½ P M lighted up and at 6 P M ran through into the Arctic Ocean ran a great many Bull fish Course North middle and latter part fresh breezes from S W a working N W ran 3 strips

Lat N Long W

Thursday June 13th Begins with fresh breezes from S. W as in different tanks employed boiling ran 7 strips and the ice middle and latter part strong breezes and foggy ran 8 strips was employed boiling

Lat 67.35 N Long 170.31 W

Friday June 14th Begins with fine weather finished boiling ran 8 ships and one whale lowered without pieces middle and latter part employed stowing down.

Lat N Long W

Saturday June 15th Begins with fine weather employed stowing down finished ran 20 ships and several whales did not lower after going quick middle and latter part fine weather ran one whale one lowered without pieces.

Lat 70.40 N Long 170.34 W

Sunday June 16th Begins with fine weather was on different tacks gaining with the Otter Cooker middle, but fine several whales lowered without success latter part calm saw nothing

Sunday June 17th Begins with fine weather was gaining with the Icelander and saw several whales lowered at 8 P M the Capt returned saw several ships around the ice with their boats down middle & latter part fine weather was steering to the S W & W along the ice saw no whales

Lat 69 N. 00 N Long 17 W. 35 E

Tuesday June 18th Begins with fine weather at 3 P M hauled to the S W & again under the new topsails and sent the old ones middle and latter part fine weather was working Southward broke out a cask of Beef 3 bbls

Lat 69 N. 10 N Long 17 W. 30 W

Wednesday June 19th Begins with fine weather was working Eastward employed gaining with the Icelander saw a big take a whale saw the ice middle and latter part fresh breezes from S W saw 2 whales lowered without success

Lat 68 N. 75 N Long 169 W. 39. W

Thursday June 20th Begins with fine weather has a short Tacks wind S by W can nothing middle part fogg has working Westward latter part fine weather course S by W can nothing

Lat 68.16 N Long 170.34 W

Friday June 21st Begins with fine weather has working Westward can 7 miles S with that boats down can no distance middle and latter part fine weather can 5 miles lowered without success can this ice

Lat 68.40 N Long 170.10 W

Saturday June 22nd Begins with fine Weather has steering diff'erent courses can no miles gained with Bark Eugenia middle and latter part fine weather can 2 miles lowered once without success can this ice

Lat 68.40 N Long 170.10 W

Sunday June 23d Begins with fine weather has working Eastward at 1.30 PM saw a whale did not lower middle and latter part fine weather at 1 PM lowered for a whale chased him untill 7 PM but did not catch him

Lat 68.12 N Long 170.09 W

Monday June 24th Begins with fine
weather was cruising, ran nothing
middle part was cruising a whale without
success at 11 Ash got to windward of
the Hai Hawaii Kept away for her

Lat 68 18 N Long 171 16 W

Tuesday June 25th Begins with fine
weather at 1 P.M. spoke the Hai Hawaii
employed gamming the rest of the day layed
abark us till 8 P.M. then steered E.N.E
middle and latter part fine weather ran
no whales

Lat 65 12 N Long 170 09 W

Wednesday June 26th Begins with fine
weather employed gamming with Bark Nautilus
middle and latter part fine weather running
Northward was on different tacks
all day, nothing

Lat 68 35 N Long 168 13 W

Thursday June 27th Begins with
fine weather running Northward was
on different tacks part of the day
middle and latter part fine weather
ran one Ship Cutting ran several devil fish
ran 8 Miles Started water 240 Gallons

Lat 68 30 N Long 172 50 W

Thursday June 18th Begins with foggy weather & an general Ships was on different tacks part of the time clear, part the ice middle and latter part fine weather saw 3 whales they run away quick did not come

Lat 68.28 N° Long 172.53 W°

Friday June 19th Begins with fine weather saw no whales employed gamming with California middle part foggy latter part fine weather was steering different courses saw several Ships but no whales

Lat 67.54 N° Long 171.52 W°

Sunday June 30th Begins with fine weather wind S E was steering different courses saw several Ships but no whales middle and latter part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 68.25 N° Long 171.42 W°

Monday July 1st Begins with fine weather & Calm and Joined with the Adeline was steering different courses middle and latter part fine weather saw on different tacks saw no whales saw 2 Ships

Lat 68.20 N° Long 172.00 W°

Tuesday July 1st Begins with fine weather
was off abid on a Point of ice saw 2 whales
but did not lower saw 15 or 20 ships started
Bread 344 Galls middle and latter part fine
weather saw one whale did not lower

Lat 67.54 N Long 172.21 W

Wednesday July 3d Begins with fine
weather saw one whale going quick
did not lower was gaining with Roscoe
middle and latter part fine weather
saw several ships but no whales

Lat 68.00 N Long 173.00 W

Thursday July 4th Begins with fine
weather was working to the S W
at 5 P M saw the ice and hauled
to the Eastward saw 7 ships but
no whales middle and latter part strong
breezes from N E was on different Tacks

Lat 68.05 N Long 173.56 W

Friday July 5th Begins with strong
breezes from N E was working Southward
gained with the Martha middle and
latter part foggy saw nothing broke
out for Beef 4 Bbls and flour 6 Bbls

Lat 68.40 N Long 178.40 W

Saturday July 6th Begins with fine weather Saw two whales employed gaming with to Northward was working N.W. by N. 1 middle and latter part fine weather was working N Northward

Lat 68° 42 N Long 174° 04 W

Sunday July 7th Begins with fine weather Saw no whales employed gaming with Extraordinary middle and latter part fine weather was off and on with two or three no whales

69.30
174.27

Lat 69°30 N Long 174° 27 W

Monday July 8th Begins with fine weather wind S E was on different tacks Saw quite a number of ships but no whales gamed with the Bark Lydia middle and latter part foggy was on different tacks in sight

Lat N Long W

Tuesday July 9th Begins with foggy weather was laying in sight under the Lee of the ice wind S W Saw 2 ships Sat 6 they to far off to get to middle and latter part foggy Spoke and gamed with the Elizabeth Swift

Lat 65° 00 N Long 173° 0 W

Wednesday July 10th Begins with fog & weather, was gaining with Elizabeth Swift can, the ice and 2 ships but no whales middle and latter part cloudy was, running Southward at 10 a 30 P.M. Spoke the Ship Ocean, Jan Cape Ann and several Ships but no whales

Thursday July 11th Begins with cloudy weather was working Northward gaining with Ocean, Jan the ice middle and latter part fine weather Jan nothing was on different tacks

Lat 68 a 10 N Long 173 a 40 W

Friday July 12th Begins with fine weather was working Northward at 3 P.M. saw a whale Lowered without success middle and latter part fine weather with fog squalls saw 2 ships but none near enough to get a gam out of

Lat 68 a 04 N Long 174 a 42 W

Saturday July 13th Begins with strong breezes from W was working N on different tacks, saw several ships but no whales middle and latter part strong breezes from W was working it on different tacks off and on the ice saw no whales

Lat ..... N Long ..... W

Sunday July 14th Begins with fine weather with a fresh breeze from N was working Northward under topsails and courses saw Several ships but no whales middle and latter part fine weather saw 9 ships but no whales

Lat 68.38 N Long 175.11 W

Monday July 15th Begins with fine weather was working Northward on different tacks saw Several ships middle and latter part fine weather was working Northward saw several ships but no whales

Lat 69.50 N Long 175.02 W

Tuesday July 16th Begins with fine weather wind Eastward was working Northward saw several ships but no whales made some spun yarn and did other small jobs middle and latter part fine weather was working Northward saw Herald Island and 45 ships & boiling and one nothing

Lat 71.08 N Long 174.47 W

Wednesday July 17th Begins with fine weather saw the H & S Sisters spoke and gamed with Ships middle and latter part foggy was lagging about most of the time broke out for Pork and water

Lat 71.04 N Long 175.19 W

Thursday July 18th Begins with fine weather
was employed gaming with Fiosso saw no
whales middle part foggy latter part fine
weather was gaming with Florida

Lat 71.10 N Long 175.15 W.

Friday July 19th Begins with fine
weather saw off and on the ice gaming
with Florida middle and latter part fine
weather saw a great many ships but no whales

Lat 71.00 N Long 175.10 W.

Saturday July 20th Begins with fine
weather wind N W has nothing southward
along the ice saw several ships 2 or 3
whaling saw no whales middle and latter
part foggy was lagging astern of Fl N
saw a whale towed 2 boats but saw
him no more

Lat 71.05 N Long 175.15 W.

Sunday July 21st Begins with foggy
weather was lagging astern wind
Eastward light saw nothing middle
and latter part fine weather was on different
tacks saw nothing

Lat 71.04 N Long 175.19 W

Monday July 22d Begins with fine weather
was Gaming with Trident pan 200 whales
was working Southward middle and
latter part fogg was laying about there

Lat N Long W

Tuesday July 23d Begins with fine
weather was off and on Three Gamed
with the St George pan no whales
middle and latter part light airs and calm
was working Eastward Gaming with St George

Lat 70.50 N Long 173.40 W.

Wednesday July 24th Begins with fogg weather
pan Ships ice and 3 Ships was Gaming with
St George pan 4 ships middle
and latter part fogg was working Eastward
along the ice Gaming with St George and
Roscoe pan 3 other ships

Lat N Long W.

Thursday July 25th Begins with fogg weather
pan Ships ice and 3 Ships was Gaming with
St George and Roscoe middle and latter part
fogg was working Eastward Broached a keg of butter

Lat 70.18 N Long 173.18 W

Friday July 26th Begins with fine weather at noon spoke and gained with the Ohio from the East Started to work back to the Westward middle and latter part calm and foggy with light airs from S E was steering Westward

Lat 70.30 N Long 174.20 E

Saturday July 27th Begins with thick foggy weather from S E course W by S. at 4 P.M. spoke and gained with the Ships Dickerson middle part strong breezes from S E latter part calm employed clearing out Letters decks shooked 4 day casks saw several Ships but no whales

Lat 71.06 N Long 175.07 E

Sunday July 28th Begins with fine weather wind S W. light saw the ice and Herald Island and 12 Ships middle and latter part foggy saw nothing

Lat N Long E

Monday July 29th Begins with fine weather was mooring around the ice spoke and gained with the Hae Hanaki saw 12 Ships and a brig middle and latter part strong breezes from S E was working to windward

Lat 71.20 N Long 175.15 E

Tuesday July 30th Begins with strong breezes from S E was working to windward under whole topsails and fore sail middle and latter part strong breezes was under double reefed topsails on different tacks

Lat 71.28 N Long 174.14 E

Wednesday July 31st Begins with strong breezes from S E was on different tacks Sam I shirts middle and latter part strong breezes was on different tacks

Lat 70.50 N Long 174.22 W

Thursday August 1st Begins with strong breezes from Eastward was on different tacks under double reefed topsails at 3 P M took in the Pilot Sam several ships but no whales middle and latter part strong breezes from N N E was working Eastward

Lat 70.40 N Long 173.30 W

Friday Aug 2nd Begins with fine weather with a strong breeze from N N E at 4 P M came up to the ice and more ships came to with head yards aleek in company with 7 ships started water middle and latter part fine weather was running along the ice to the Eastward

Lat 70.25 N Long 173.28 W

Saturday August 3rd Begins with fine weather wind N, was working East mid gaining with Robert Louis middle and latter part fine weather was working East mid N Saw 10 Ships

Lat 70 11 30 N Long 177 11 10 E

Sunday Aug 4th Begins with fine weather, was heading East mid wind N saw 5 Ships put 9.0 S-S Str water in the fore hole middle and latter part foggy was on different tacks mid N E

Lat 70 11 40 N Long 169 11 40 E

Monday Aug 5th Begins with foggy weather was Steering W by N Shore the Ges Rabb joined with Fanny middle part foggy latter part fine weather was gaining with Fanny

Lat 70 11 30 N Long 166 11 00 E

Tuesday Aug 6th Begins with fresh breezes from S W was gaining with Bark Fanny at night raising took two reefs in sail out of main sail and took two reefs out of them 2 th 2 1/4 mid middle and latter part, raising and a gale of wind was on different tacks

Lat 69 11 58 N Long 164 11 42 E

Wednesday Aug 7th Begins with moderating weather at 1 P M went on the Northern Tack saw 8 Ships middle and latter part strong breezes from West was on different tacks saw the ice weather strong

Lat 70.06 N Long 164.52 W

Thursday Aug 8th Begins with a strong double reefed topsail breeze from West was on different tacks at 4 P M spoke and gamed with Elisha Crocker broke out a cask of Bread middle and latter part fine weather broke out for water

Lat 70.10 N Long 164.40 W

Friday Aug 9th Begins with fine weather was off and on the ice saw 16 Ships one boiling employed gaming with Elisha Crocker middle and latter part fine weather broke out and stowed 30 bbls salt water in the fore hole

Lat N Long W

Saturday Aug 10th Begins with fine weather was employed stowing water in the fore hole Capt on board the Elisha Crocker middle and latter part fine weather wind N E was steering Westward along the ice

Lat 70.02 N Long 167.42 W

Sunday Aug 11th Begins with fine weather has working West and Coming with Alice Crocker George W Cream started a cask of Bread Sent a new main top sail middle and latter part fine weather Coming with Cream

Lat 69° 43' Long 168°40 W

Monday Aug 12th Begins with fine weather has working West and along the ice with Cream and 2 other Ships middle and latter part fine weather has working West and

Lat 69°50 N Long 174° 20 W

Tuesday Aug 13th Begins with fine weather has working West and saw Herald Island has Coming with Merlin saw 12 Ships middle and Latter part fine weather has off and on the ice off Herald Island Island

Wednesday Aug 14th Begins with fine weather has off and on the ice joined with the Nautilus saw 22 ships one boiling middle and latter part strong breezes has on different tacks off Herald Island saw 22 Ships

Thursday Aug 15th Begins with strong breezes from E & S.E. was on different tacks off Herald Island at night furled the courses and double reefed the fore topsail middle and latter part strong breezes from Eastward was on different tacks saw several ships saw one take a whale saw Herald Island

Friday Aug 16th Begins with moderating weather with fog started water and stowed 40 bbls salt water in the main hole middle and latter part, fresh breezes sent down the fore topgallant yard at 9 A.M. saw a whale lowered without success

Lat W Long E N E from Herald Island

Saturday Aug 17th Begins with fresh breezes at 4 P.M. hoist up the boats saw several whales with boats after them middle and latter part strong breezes with snow and rain saw one whale did not lower was 20 miles N.E. of Herald Island

Sunday Aug 18th Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. with strong current was gaming with Oliver Crocker saw 12 ships one with the fore topsail middle and latter part strong wind N.N.W. was on different tack saw several ships

Lat 71 10 N Long 174 20 W

Monday Aug 19th Begins with a snow storm wind at N.N.W. Gun Steering E by S the the Mt George did not gain, middle and latter part was steering to the Eastward

Lat 71.00 N Long 171.20 W.

Tuesday Aug 20th Begins with foggy weather came up with the ice and tacked to the Westward gun 3 ships middle and latter part strong breezes and generally was working to S.E.

Lat 69.28 N Long 172.11 W.

Wednesday Aug 21st Begins with strong breezes was steering N E by E part a dump, Crack middle and latter part moderate with fog squalls

Lat 69.38 N Long 167.27 W

Thursday Aug 22d Begins with moderate weather with fog squalls was working Eastward Sent a new fore topsail and fore topmast stay sail middle and latter part strong with the wind N E was on the Starboard Tack from N to N.E. saw nothing

Lat 70.30 N Long 167.25 W

Friday Aug 23rd Begins with strong breezes from N E was heading of N W & W until 5 P M then was heading W S W middle and latter part moderate with snow saw one ship

Lat 70.33 N Long 170.55 W

Saturday Aug 24th Begins with calm weather with snow was drifting around saw one ship middle and latter part strong weather mixed N N E was working Westward

Lat 70.40 N Long 173.50 W

Sunday Aug 25th Begins with strong breezes from N with snow was working Westward saw Herald Island middle and latter part a thick snow storm most of the time saw Herald Island and several ships

Lat N Long W

Monday Aug 26th Begins with a thick snow storm was of different tacks saw several ships middle and latter part thick and snowy saw nothing

Lat 70.50 N Long 174.20 W

Tuesday Aug 27th Begins with strong breezes and variable, tacks and several ships one whaling one boiling also saw Herald Island Middle and latter part strong breezes from N and variable tacks saw several ships and one whale did not lower

Lat 70° 56 N Long 175° 43 W

Wednesday Aug 28th Begins with strong breezes from N and variable tacks several whales middle and latter part a light gale of wind and variable tacks saw several ships

Lat 70° 57 N Long 174° 11 W

Thursday Aug 29th Begins with a light gale of wind from N and variable tacks several ships middle and latter part a gale and variable tacks saw 2 ships

Lat 70° 57 N Long 173° 11 W

Friday Aug 30th Begins with a moderating gale and variable tacks saw Herald Island and 2 ships middle and latter part fine weather bent a new foresail and spanker saw Herald Island 19 ships several whaling and one taken a whale saw nothing remarkable

Lat 70° 56 N Long 174° 20 W

Saturday Aug 31st Begins with fine
weather and on different tacks mind &
pleasant breezes middle
and latter part fine weather saw
45 Ships 5 Sailing

Lat 71.10 N Long 174.50 W

Sunday Sept 1st Begins with fine
weather saw several Ships standing
one cutting the ice and Herald Poland
was employed gaming with Bark George
broke out 2 Kegs Butter and a cask of
Pork 4 tubs middle and latter part
fine weather was on different tacks
off and on the ice saw 30 Ships

Lat 70.50 N Long 174.50 W

Monday Sept 2nd Begins with
moderate weather was on different tacks
at 3,30 P M saw a whale one Lowered
but saw him no more again
middle and latter part hazy weather
saw several Ships upon the Ice

Lat 70.50 N Long 175.00 W

Tuesday Sept 3d Begins with hazy
weather mind S E was on different
tacks was gaming with Union middle
part calm latter part strong breezes from
N W was off and on the Ice saw several Ships

Lat 71.00 N Long 174.50 W

Wednesday Sept 4th Begins with a gale from N W has on different tacks under close reefed Topsails middle and latter part a gale from W has on different tacks saw nothing

Lat 71.10 N Long 175.10 W

Thursday Sept 5th Begins with a moderating gale has 4/4 and on the ice on different tacks saw 25 whales but no whales saw the Island middle and latter part fine weather has in and out of the scattering ice saw one whale was did not lower

Lat 71.10 N Long 175.11 W

Friday Sept 6th Begins with fine weather has working around the ice saw 40 whales passed with the Arcaskoises middle and latter part fine weather has off and on the ice saw no whales

Lat 71.20 N Long 175.00 W

Saturday Sept 7th Begins with fine weather has on different tacks passing with Florida saw no whales Broke out a cask of Bread 348 gallons middle and latter part strong breezes has on different tacks saw nothing

Lat 71.35 N Long 174.20 W

Sunday Sept 8th Begins with a gale from E by S Sam to the S E until 8 AM abreast the Island then hauled to off shore Sam 9 Ships but no whales middle and latter part a gale of wind was laying to under a close reefed main Sail Sam 2 Ships

Lat 70.55 N Long 174.40 W

Monday Sept 9th Begins with a gale from E by S Sam laying to on different tacks Sam 3 Ships middle and latter part moderating Sam several Ships

Lat 70.50 N Long 174.40 W

Tuesday Sept 10th Begins with moderate foggy weather was on the different tacks wind East Sam 6 Ships middle and latter part light winds and foggy weather was on different tacks Sam several Ships

Lat 70.40 N Long 174.10 W

Wednesday Sept 11th Begins with foggy weather wind N E Sam 5 Ships fast tack Sam several Ships middle and latter part a gale of wind employed heaking out and stowing salt water was on the Eastern tack Sam several Ships

Lat 70.40 N Long 174.00 W

Wednesday Sept 12th Begins with a gale of wind from N E & was on the Eastern Tack untill 6 P M then more to the N & N & employed Storing Salt water middle and latter part a gale from N E was on the Eastern Tack ran 3 Ships

Lat 6 D. 53 N Long 176 D. 30 W

Thursday Sept 13th Begins with a gale from N E was on the Eastern Tack at night close reefed the fore topsail middle and latter part a moderating gale ran several ships

Lat 7 D. 05 N Long 176 D. 30 W

Friday Sept 14th Begins with a moderating gale was on the Northern Tack gained with the Seine ran 3 Ships middle and latter part fine weather spoke and gained with Cicero was employed storing water in fore hold

Lat 7 D. 10 N Long 174 D. 50 W

Saturday Sept 15th Begins with fine weather let the Cicero have a boat load of wood spoke the Seine at night

Lat 7 D. 15 N Long 175 D. 00 W

Monday Sept 16th Begins with fine weather wind E S E was on different tacks, middle and latter part fine weather, was working S W & saw 15 Ships & boiling

Lat 70 60 N Long 174.00 W

Tuesday Sept 17th Begins with fine weather was working Eastward saw several ships one sitting middle and latter part variable strong airs & calms

Lat 70 00 N Long 173.50 W

Wednesday Sept 18th Begins with a light gale with snow weather from N W saw 8 Ships middle and latter part strong breezes from N with snow was working Eastward

Lat 69.50 N Long 172.10 W

Thursday Sept 19th Begins with moderate weather saw one whale one did not lower saw 4 Ships was on different tacks middle and latter part moderate and foggy saw nothing

Lat 70.15 N Long 171.30 W

Friday Sept 20th Begins with fine
weather mised Wr steered E at 3 PM spoke
the Robert Johns cms log & gaining
Middle and latter part fine weather at 9 AM
Lowered for Whales Saw several

Lat 70 11 20 N Long 171 11 20 Wr

Saturday Sept 21st Begins with
fine Weather was chaseing whales did
not strike at 6 PM took up the
boats - saw 9 ships 2 cutting middle
and latter part fresh breezes gained with
Briole saw several ships but no whales

Lat 70 11 30 N Long 171 11 30 Wr

Sunday Sept 22d Begins with strong
breezes from N Wr at Night moderate
middle and latter part fine weather
saw 11 ships but no whales

Lat 70 11 20 N Long 173 11 20 Wr

Monday Sept 23d Begins with fine
weather was on different tasks saw
2 whales did not lower saw one ship
cutting spoke and gamed with the
Adeline middle and latter part calm
saw 12 ships

Lat 70 11 10 N Long 174 11 30 Wr

Sunday Sept 24th Begins with fine
weather sea working N W saw 12 ships
Lat 70 no soundings at night stiff breeze
winds under double reefed top sails
middle and latter part fine weather saw
on different tacks Dan no whales

Lat 70.20 N Long 174.00 W

Wednesday Sept 25th Begins with
fine weather saw on different tacks Dan
general spoke and gamed with
Eugenia middle and latter part
fine weather saw on different tacks
wind E S E Dan no whales

Lat 70.10 N Long 173.50 W

Thursday Sept 26th Begins with
fine weather Broke out a cask of
pork 8 ½ bbls and a cask of Beef
8 ¼ bbls saw general ships but
no whales middle and latter part
fine weather saw on different tacks
saw general ships

Lat 70.20 N Long 173.50 W

Friday Sept 27th Begins with fine
weather saw on the Eastern tack wind
S E saw 4 ships no whales middle and
latter part fine weather wind Westward
saw on the Northern tack saw general ships

Lat 70.48 N Long 173.50 W

Saturday Sept. 28th Begins with fine weather was on the N Western Track saw 3 Wh Pan 15 Ships 1 Boiling spoke and gained with the Florida middle and latter part strong breezes from W.N.W. was on the Southern Track Pan 110 whales

Lat 70.10 N Long 172.00 W

Sunday Sept 29th Begins with a light gale from W.N.W. was on the Southern Track Pan several Ships no whales middle and latter part fine weather at 10 A.M spoke and gained with the California Pan 3 Ships whaling

Lat 70.27 N Long 172.30 W

Monday Sept 30th Begins with fine weather employed gaining with California Pan 3 Ships whaling Pan 2 whales with boats after them did not lower middle and latter part fine weather was working N W Pan 3 Ships take whales Pan 10 whales but those that were taken

Lat 70.45 N Long 173.50 W

Sunday Oct 1st Begins with fine weather
and 4 p.m. Latter Indian Devil, nothing to town
for at night Lay Mask, middle and latter
part fine weather, Saw several whales
Lowered, without success. Saw 4 sail in
sight

Lat 71.00 N Long 172.50 W

Monday Oct 2nd Begins with strong
breezes ships under double reefed topsails
Saw no whales middle and latter part
strong Saw nothing

Lat 71.05 N Long 173.00 W

Tuesday Oct 3rd Begins with fine
weather Saw 4 whales Lowered without
success Saw 25 Ships middle and
latter part strong with strong breezes
at 9 A.M. spoke the Massachusetts

Lat 71.00 N Long 172.40 W

Friday Oct 4th Begins with fine
weather was employed passing with
Massachusetts Sail 8 Ships middle
and latter part a Light gale with-
snow at 8 P.M. Struck J E and
pict, The Mainstay gallant sail

Lat 70.30 N Long 170.45 W

Saturday Oct 5th Begins with strong breezes from W S W course S E & at Sunset under double reefed Foresails and Courses 2 ships in sight middle and latter part a light gale from S S W was on different tacks

Lat 6 D. 00 N Long 16 D. 20 W

Sunday Oct 6th Begins with strong breezes from S S W was on different tacks saw 3 ships middle and latter part strong breezes from N E course S E saw 6 ships

Lat 6 D. 45 N Long 16 D. 50 W

Monday Oct 7th Begins with strong breezes from N E course S E & so the Roscoe at night was under whole topsails and Courses middle and latter part fresh breezes from N E course S E by S in company with 2 ships

Lat 6 D. 26 N Long 16 D. 08

Tuesday Oct 8th Begins with foggy weather was passing with Massachusetts and Roscoe course S E by S saw the land on the East shore middle and latter part fine weather at 3.30 P M passed Cape Verde 7 Miles

Wednesday Oct 9th Begins with fresh breezes from N E course S E at 3 P M Var 7 Pts Dist 5 miles Part 7 Pts middle and latter part raising and moderate course S E ½ S Lat 64.30 N Long 187.00 W

Thursday Oct 10th Begins with moderate raising weather course S S E gained with Roscoe middle and latter part strong breezes from N N E course South

Lat 58.58 N Long 170.50 W

Saturday Oct 12th Begins with strong breezes from West course South Latter employed gaining with Roscoe middle and latter part strong breezes from N E ½ E one St Pauls Island bearing South Dist 16 miles

Sunday Oct 13th Begins with light and Variable Breezes at night a light breeze from S SW, has on board Stark 3 Ships in sight, Land bearing South Dist 15 miles, Middle and latter part strong breezes from South to S W with rain at 11 PM squalls heavy took in one pail foretopsail and close reefed the main topsail saw

Lat S 7 11.40 N Long 171.40 W

Monday Oct 14th Begins with a heavy gale of wind was laying to under close reefed maintopsail saw 3 Ships middle and latter part moderating now saw Stay sail Ships and M. B. Gallant braces course S by W

Lat N Long W

Tuesday Oct 15th Begins with fine weather course S. by E saw 3 Ships spoke out a cask of Beef 4 Bbls middle and latter part squally course S S E saw nothing

Lat 5 41.30 N Long 171.00 W

Wednesday Oct 16th Begins with a gale of wind was running before it under double reefed foresails middle and latter part strong breezes from West and South saw the land could not distinguish and more still to N W

Lat 5 2.50 N Long 171.50 W

Thursday Oct 17th Begins with fresh breezes and so Western stack mixed with fog can nothing midnite ends latter part fresh breezes from W to W and laying waiting for a ship to pilot us to the Islands

Lat 53.10 N Long 172.40 W

Friday Oct 18th Begins with fine weather and laying under close reefed topsails waiting for a ship, middle and latter part fresh breezes from W to S W was on different tacks waiting

Lat 54.00 N Long 171.50 W

Saturday Oct 19th Begins with fresh breezes from S W was on port tack waiting middle and latter part strong breezes from W N W at midnight steered S by E Equally at 10 A M saw a ship to the North and took in sail weather Equally part cloudy

Lat 53.47 N Long 172.47 W

Sunday Oct 20th Begins with moderating weather mixed W to N W was laying to on the port tack under a close reefed Main topsail, middle and latter part fine weather at 4 A M steered S by E at noon saw the Fox Islands and one ship

Monday Oct 21st Begins with fine weather
Past through the Gt passage in company
with one ship. steered NE by East middle and
middle and latter part fine weather
employed shifting water filled 25 Bbls
and water in fore hole

Lat 50.34 N Long 172.00 W

Tuesday Oct 22nd. Begins with fine
weather employed filling water in the
fore hole middle and latter part strong
breezes from NW by W & SE took in
setting stage sent up studding sail boom
and sent down cross nest

Lat 48.36 N Long 167.13 W

Wednesday Oct 23d Begins with
strong breezes from NW by W course
S.S.E & saw one ship middle and
latter part strong breezes from NW by
W employed mending the fore top mast
stay sail saw nothing

Lat 46.20 N Long 164.11 W

62.26

Thursday Oct 24th Begins with
moderate breezes from NW by W course
S S E employed mending spanker
middle and latter part fine weather
employed Lowing up the after hold

Lat 43.52 N Long 161.50 W

Ord. at noon

Friday Oct 25th Begins with fine weather employed stowing off the after hole, course S.E. wind N.W. & N.N.W. & an nothing middle and latter part fine weather wind Sauling S.W. Yesterday employed stowing off the after hole on port side stowed 25 Lbs water

Lat 42.05 N Long 160.40 W

Saturday Oct 26th Begins with fine weather finished the aft hole and scraped some done wind S steering by it an Starboard tack middle and latter part light winds and rainy employed washing Ship

Lat 41.12 N Long 159.30 W

Sunday Oct 27th Begins with calm at 4 P.M a strong breze from N.E. at 6 P.M Tacked from South Sauling Westward Shore to under a close reefed main top sail middle and latter part strong breze from N.W course S.E by E Saw one Ship

Lat 38.53 N Long 158.06 W

Monday Oct 28th Begins with strong brezes from N.W. course S.E and E saw 2 ships middle and latter part strong brezes from N.E course S.E employed washing done

Lat 37.12 N Long 157.10 W

Tuesday Oct 29th Begins with strong
breezes from N E course S E finished
scraping done & am nothing middle and
latter part strong breezes from N N E &
course S E & S employed washing ship

Lat 34.08 N Long 154.50 W

Wednesday Oct 30th Begins with strong
breezes from N N E course S E & S employed
washing done finished at night
close reefed the top sails middle fined
latter part moderate Trades employed
fitting rigging and setting up shrouds

Lat 32.50 N Long 154.10 W

Thursday Oct 31st Begins with fine
weather employed setting up shrouds
and fitting rigging course S E & S
middle and latter part fine weather
employed drying done and setting
up shrouds Last nothing

Lat 30.48 N Long 153.50 W

Friday Nov 1st Begins with strong
breezes with rain from N E at
night moderate & am nothing
done in main sail and Jibb
middle and latter part fine weather
employed drying done and fitting
rigging was on the starboard tack
steered S E

Lat 30.34 N Long 153.30 W

Saturday Nov 2nd Begins with fine weather, wind S S W & W. the Starboard tack filling rigging and drying sails middle and latter part fine weather employed washing Ship was on the Starboard tack wind S E

Lat 30 15 S Long 15 20 W

Sunday Nov 3d. Begins with fine weather employed washing Ship wind S S W & W. the Starboard tack part squalls wind

nothing middle and latter part big sea from S W wind on the Starboard tack by the wind dried the sails nothing.

Lat 30 54 S Long 15 30 W

Monday Nov 4th Begins with fine weather course S S E wind W S W standing West Watch, middle and latter part squalls wind veering N with Starboard course S by E employed Variously.

Lat 28 30 S Long 15 11 W

Tuesday Nov 5th Begins with squalls weather wind N course S by E employed variously, middle and latter, part fine weather sent up the fore top gallant yard employed variously

Lat 25 37 S Long 15 38 W

Wednesday 1 or 6th Begins with fine weather Bended the Cable, Sent 2 pilots aboard N course S.W. middle and latter part gradually course S by W Started a cask of Beef 5 Lbs

Lat 23.08 N Long 159.30 W

Thursday 1 or 7th Begins with fine weather Bended the Cable 26 Fathoms course S by W Bended 0 S E Cable nothing Middle and latter part fine weather cleared out the forecastle Sent aboard the new Spanker and fore top mast Staysail and sent the old ones aboard N E course S S W

Lat 20.50 N Long 157.01 W

Friday 1 or 8th Begins with fine weather course S W by W trades light Sent the new fore sail aboard Sent the old one Middle and latter part fine weather at 12 oclock pm the Island was Localled

Saturday 1 or 9th Begins with light Trades fair in and at 7 P.M. anchored at Hilo Middle part gradually latter part employed getting off Provision

Sunday Nov 10th first part employed getting off stores and lumber and 2 hooks finished latter part gave liberty

Monday Nov 11th giving liberty on first part ... latter part employed stowing stores and clearing decks the same on board at 10 A.M the 4th mate asked him for his discharge which was refused words followed in the excitement of the moment the 4th mate remarked that he should be of no further use to him either in catching or striking whales

Tuesday Nov 12th Employed getting off water and 10 bbls of Molasses latter part breaking out the main hole and mattening

Wednesday Nov 13th Employed mattening and stowing the main hole hired 8 men from the shore latter part employed mattening

Thursday Nov 14th employed mattening and taking on board articles from store house latter part employed mattening

Friday Nov 15th Finished watering took on board 280 bbls latter part employed clearing decks discharged 1st Mate and 2nd Mate

Saturday Nov 16th Was laying ready for sea waiting for the land breeze middle and latter part calm

Sunday Nov 17th Fired light from seaward was laying waiting for a favourable wind latter part a land breeze at 4 A M got underway and ran out of the harbour about 2 miles and anchored the Capt went on shore

Monday Nov 18th Was laying off the harbour trades fresh landed Capt and pushed the topsails at 7 P M the Capt came on board got underway and latter part was working along shore fired light and blowing

Tuesday Nov 19th Was steering N W by an shore middle and latter part was passing along by Manee

Tuesday Nov 26th 1867

Commenced with fine Weather Shipped a Boatsteerer John Fanna. Discharged Wm Mason and Ed Dunn Wright Boatsteerer Wm Mason Served on board about 19 mts

Nov Wed 27th

Commenced with fine Weather Shipped 3d Officer Mr Ewing and two men

Wednesday 20th Was cruising for Oahu at night was off Diamond Head passage Trades light

Wednesday Nov 20th 1867 Civil

Commences with light Trades Steering Chan at 4 AM off the Harbour of Honolulu the Pilot Came onboard hoisted the light sails and lay aback waiting for the Steamer Ino at 11 PM the Ino came off and took the Bark in tow at 2 PM anchored in Honolulu Harbour at 3½ PM Saw the Consul Officers on shore Mr Roysell and Mr Reiley also went on shore,

Thursday Nov 21st

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM Mr Brown Ship at 9 Mr Roysell and Mr Reiley took their things on shore Shipped 26 Bundles of Bone. Weighing 3193 lbs aboard the Ship Centurion Washed Ship and got ready to Paint outside

Friday Nov 22d

Commences with fine Weather Employed in Painting Ship the Port Side

Saturday Nov 23d

Commences with fine Weather Employed in Painting Ship Starboard Side

Sunday Nov 24th

Commences with fine weather the remainder of them 24 Hours the Same

Monday Nov 25th

Commences with fine Weather Shipped first Officer Mr Cromwell Second Officer Mr Barley and a Boatsteerer Thomas Hoates J W Drummright asked me for his discharge I refused to give it to him he then made use of Cursing and abusive language calling me all manner of Names I went on shore and made a complaint to the Consul and then arrested

Journal of B. Bayne Courser.

Monday Dec 2nd /67
Came on board and commenced getting the Ship ready for sea, took on board Two Casks of Bread, some Potatoes and other provision. At 4½ P.M cleared up decks.

Tuesday 3rd Employed in getting ship ready for Sea. Mr Drapo (4th Mate) absconded disappeared, & heard nothing of him, and consequently, suppose him to have deserted.

Wednesday 4th. At 10 A.M Harbour Master came on board and unmoored ship. At 11 A.M Pilot came on board and took the Bayne Outside the Bar. At 12 M. Pilot left. Strong Breezes, Double Reefed the Topsails & furled Jib. took Anchors on the Bows. Heeard nothing of Mr Drapo, (4th Mate)

Thursday 5th. Strong Breezes and squally, Ship Lying off & on, Capt on Shore. Employed in getting Boats ready for Whaling. Broke out for Water, Beef, Pork & Butter. Nothing heard of Mr Drapo.

Friday 6th. Strong breezes and squally. Lying off & on at Oahu. Employed in getting ready for Whaling.

Saturday 7th First part strong trades and squally weather, standing off & on at Oahu, Middle and Latter parts, wind and weather the same.

Latt 21.17 N.
Long 157.50 W.

Sunday 8th Strong trades, At 2 P.M. Captn came on board with the remainder of the crew Headed the Ship to sea, and made sail. Reenlisted the Watches. Wind N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Middle and Latter parts brisk trades & fair weather. Steering S.E. by S. Saw a Ship in the E.N.E.

Latt by Obs 18.43.
Long per Chron 156.55

Monday 9th First part light winds and variable, Steering Southerly. One Ship in sight. Saw some Porpoises & Blackfish. Set & Washed the Decks, and Pumped Ship, Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds from N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Sent down M.T.S. Sail, for repairs. Bent another & learned the Starboard Boats and got her ready for lowering. Secured the Anchors.

Latt per Obs 16.36.
Long per Chron 156.20.

Tuesday 10th Commences with Moderate Trades and fine weather. Employed in various duties. Saw finbacks. Chose Boats Crews. Wind N.E. by E. Course S.E. by S. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds from N.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Repairing M.T.S. Sail, & Painted Starboard Boat.

Latt per Obs 14.30.
Long per Chron 155.50.

Barque Course, from Sundrish Islands

Wednesday 11th.

First part Moderate winds and fine weather. Employed in various duties. Saw a Ship in the S.W. Middle & Latter part Moderate winds and fine weather, Employed in repairing Hose & Main Top Gallant Sails, and unbent them, also in various other duties. Saw Nothing. Wind N.E. Course full and by the wind, Southerly.

Lat by Obs 13.00.
Long by Chron 155.44.

Thursday 12th.

First part moderate winds and fair weather Steering Southerly by the wind. Middle & Latter Parts brisk breezes from E. Steering S.S.E. Employed in breaking out between decks and clearing up. Broke out Water

Lat per Obs, 11.00
Long per Chron 155.50.

Friday 13th.

Commences with Moderate winds and fine weather Employed in breaking out, at 4 Washed off the decks and pumped Ship out. Middle & Latter parts light winds and Variable, with fine weather Employed in breaking out between decks and bleering up Generally.

Lat 9.22.
Long 156.00.

Bound to Coast of Chili.

Saturday 14th

Commences with light winds and fine weather steering Southerly by ye wind. At 3 p finished stowing off between decks, at 4, Washed Deck, and pumped ship Middle & Latter parts, Variable winds, and frequent Squalls of rain. Saw Nothing;

Latt 9.. 00.
Long 155.. 50.

Sunday, 15th.

Commences with rainy weather, and variable winds, course S E. Broke out for Flour. Middle & Latter parts, baffling winds with much rain. Saw Nothing.

Latt, 8.. 25.
Long, 156.. 00

Monday 16th

Commences with light Variable winds, and frequent Squalls of wind and rain. Middle & Latter parts, Winds & weather variable, with some rain. Employed in fitting Head Rigging, and other duties.

Lat 8.. 7.. 55.
Long.... 153.. 20.

Tuesday 17th

Commences with light winds and fine weather, Employed in fitting Head Rigging & other duties. Middle & Latter parts Attend Squalls of wind & rain, Sent the Ship under easy Sail.

Lat 6.. 05.
Long 153.. 00.

Burque Courser, Bound South.

Wednesday 18th

Commences with Strong winds from E.S.E. Steering Southerly by the wind. Saw Blackfish & Porpoises. Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes from E.S.E. steering Southerly by the wind. Fitting Rigging.

Lat 1 .. 4 .. 31.
Long .. 153 .. 52.

Thursday 19th

First part Moderate winds and fine weather, steering Southerly by the wind. Employed in fitting Head Rigging. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds from E.S.E. & S.E. steering southerly by the wind. Bent new T.G. by Jib.

Lat .. 2 .. 40
Long 153 .. 07

Friday 20th.

First part Moderate winds & fine weather, Employed in various duties, Bent new Gaff Topsail Middle & Latter parts brisk winds and fine weather, Steering Southerly. Broke out for Water. Employed in fitting fore Stay, & in making Spunyarn.

Lat .. 00 .. 25
Long .. 153 .. 21.

Saturday 21st.

Commences with fine light weather, and a pleasant breeze from E.S.E. Steering Southerly by the wind. Middle & Latter parts brisk winds from E. Steering Southerly by the wind

Lat 1 .. 2 .. 56 .. S.
Long .. 154 .. 58 W

Barque Courser, Bound South

Sunday 22nd Dec. /67.

Commences with brisk winds and fine weather, steering Southerly, Employed in various duties.
Middle & Latter parts strong breezes from E.N.E. steering S.E. by S. Pumping Ship every four hours. Leaking Eighty strokes per hour. Capt. Hamblin Discovered the Leak, to be in the Wood Ends forward.

Lat. 5.. 23
Long. 154.. 28.

Monday 23rd.

Fine pleasant weather, and fresh Trades, Steering S.S.E. At 4 A.M. Washed off, and Pumped Ship out. Middle & Latter parts stiff breezes from E. steering S.S.E. Leak still continues. Broke out fore hold, and found it to be above Water Line. So Ends. Sent down Main Royal Yard and Sail.

Lat. 7.. 52..
Long. 154 05

Tuesday 24th

Fine pleasant weather with a brisk breeze from Eastward. Stowed off Fore Hold, and broke out for Butter, Vinegar & Oil. Pumped Ship at 4. A.M. and washed off the deck. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fair weather, Steering S.S.E. wind E.N.E. Employed, fitting Rigging. Pumps attended to. Leak still continues.

Lat. 10.. 07.
Long. 153.. 53.

Bringing Course, Bound South.

Wednesday 25th.

Commences with light winds from E; Steering S.S.E. by the wind. Employed in fitting Rigging. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms. Capt. Hamblin fitting, and caulking the Bowed Ends, on Starboard side of Outwater, to stop the leak. After finishing, tried both Pumps, but got but little water, it being calm. Employed in fitting Head Rigging.

Lat. 11.00
Long. 153.47.

Thursday 26th.

Commences with light airs and Variable. Fitting Head Rigging. Tried the Pumps, got no water. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms, Employed in fitting Rigging Sent in Jib, and repaired, and Sent it out again.

Lat. 12.10
Long. 153.22

Friday 27th

Commences with a fine breeze from N.W. Steering S.S.E. took a Squall from S.W. with Rain, Tried the Pumps, got no Water. Middle & Latter parts, Squally with rain, Broke Out after Hold and Stowed over.

Lat. 14.18.
Long. 153.53

Barque Courier. Bound South.

Saturday 28th.

Commences with Moderate winds from Westward, Steering S. by E. Employed in fitting Rigging. Pumps attended to, but no Water. Middle & Latter parts, squally with rain. Washed Ship inside.

Lat. 16.. 00
Long. 153.. 50.

Sunday 29th.

Commences with squally, rainy weather wind N.W. Course S. At 4.. Washed the decks, and served the Pumps. 1/3 water Middle & Latter parts, Strong winds from N.W. Steering S. by E. frequent Squalls of wind and rain. Ship under snug sail Leak stopped, getting no water from the Pumps.

Lat. 18.. 35.
Long.. 152. 50.

Monday 30th.

Commences with a Gale from N.W. with Strong Squalls of wind, and a little rain. At 4 tried the Pumps, No water Took craft out of W. Boat, and secured her to the davit Heads, and Ring bolts on deck Middle & Latter parts Steering Gales from N.W. Course S by E.

Lat.. 21.. 38
Long.. 153.. 00

Barque Courser Bound South.
Tuesday 31st

Commences with strong winds, and very rugged. Secured. The Larboard Boat to Davit Heads. Middle & Latter parts stiff breezes from W.N.W. Course, S. by E. Employed fitting Blocks.

Latt. 24.. 13
Long.. 152.. 01

Wednesday, January 1st. 1868

Commences with strong winds from W. and squally, Course S.E. by S. At 3. parted Footrope to Mainsail Unbent it, and sent it down for repairs, Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from S.W. Course S.E. Employed in repairing Mainsail.

Latt.. 26.. 05.
Long.. 150.. 14.

Thursday 2nd.

Commences with moderate winds and weather, Steering Steering S.E. repairing Mainsail. Middle and Latter parts moderate winds from S.S.W. Steering S.E. by the wind. Bent the Mainsail. Saw a Bark in the S.W.

Latt.. 27.. 12.
Long.. 148.. 52.

Barque Courser, Bound South.

Friday, 3rd.

Commences with moderate winds from S.S.W. Steering S.E. by the wind. Unbent the Old Foresail, and bent the New one. Middle & Latter, ends light airs and Calms, Employed in fitting Sails and Rigging; Gave out Molasses.

Latt. 27. 42.
Long. 148. 09.

Saturday 4th.

Commences with Calms. Employed in fitting Rigging. Middle & Latter parts, Light winds from N.E. Steering S.E. by E. Employed in fitting Rigging; and Sails.

Latt. 28. 40.
Long. 147. 42.

Sunday 5th.

Commences with a fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E by the wind. At 4 cleared off decks and washed off. Sprung Ship out. very little Water Middle & Latter parts light winds and weather from Eastward, Course S.E by the wind.

Latt. 30. 28.
Long. 146. 41.

Monday 6th.

Commences with light winds, from E. with fair weather. At 4 Washed off Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from E. S.E. Steering S. by the wind Employed in fitting Sails & Rigging.

Flour.

Latt. 32. 42.
Long. 147. 12.

Barque Courser Bound South.

Tuesday 7th. Dear /68

Commences with moderate winds from S E, steering by the wind, Southerly. fitting Sails and Rigging. Middle & Latter parts stiff breezes from E, S E, steering S. by the wind. Employed fitting Sails & Rigging.

Latt. 34.. 40.
Long.. 148.. 21.

Wednesday 8th

Commences with moderate winds and fair weather, steering South-erly by the wind. Middle & Latter parts strong winds and fair, steering Southerly by the wind. Saw Timbanks.

Latt.. 35.. 40.
Long.. 148.. 16.

Thursday 9th.

Commences with fine weather employed in fitting, and repairing Sails, Middle & Latter parts steering winds and overcast steering E. N E. by the wind.

Latt.. 35.. 22.
Long.. 147.. 55.

Friday 10th.

Commences with strong winds from S E, steering E. N E, by the wind sent down fore Topsail and Bent another, at 6 P M. Tacked to S. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and fine weather, steering southerly by the wind.

Latt 36.. 42
Long.. 147.. 35.

Barque Courser: Bound South.
Saturday Jan 11th. 68.

Commences with light pleasant weather steering Southerly, and Easterly; by the wind, Employed in fitting Rigging and sails, Middle & Latter parts light winds and overcast weather. Wind, Var. Steering, Southerly by the wind.
Broke out for Beef, Butter & Sugar.

Latt. 38.. 20.
Long. 147.. 21

Sunday 12th

Commences with light winds, and variable, with overcast weather, steering Southerly by the wind, Employed in fitting Rigging, & Sails. Middle and Latter parts, moderate winds from S.S.E. Course, &. Saw Killers.

Latt. 38.. 50.
Long. 146.. 07.

Monday 13th.

Commences with moderate winds from S.S.E. with fine weather, (Swell from N.E,) Course E, Middle & Latter parts Strong winds, and rainy. At 2½ A.M. Double reefed the Topsails. At 5. More moderate, made Sail. Broke out for Water. Employed in various duties.

Latt. 38.. 44.
Long. 144.. 31.

Burque Courses. Bound East.

Tuesday Jan= 14th, 168

Commences with brisk winds and
fair weather, Steering E, by the wind.
Middle & Latter parts light winds from
S, S E, Steering E. Saw Porpoises.

Latt. 38.. 46.
Long. 143.. 05.

Wednesday, 15th

Commences with light airs and
fine weather, Employed in fitting
Blocks, and other duties about
the Ship, filled two cask with
Salt Water in fore Hold. Starboard
Side forward. Middle & Latter parts
light winds from Westward, Steering
E. S E.

Latt.. 39.. 15.
Long.. 140.. 51.

Thursday, 16th

Commences with brisk winds from
W. with a heavy Fog. Course E. S E.
Middle & Latter parts light winds from
W. and W. S W. Steering E. S E. Employed
in setting up Rigging.

Latt.. 40.. 15.
Long.. 137.. 47.

Friday 17th.

Commences with Moderate winds
from W. Steering E. Middle & Latter
parts Moderate winds, and fair, Steering
E. Sarving, and fitting Rigging.

Latt.. 40.. 36.
Long.. 134.. 13.

Barque Courier. Bound East.

Saturday Jan.. 18th 1868.

Commences with Moderate winds and fair, from N.W. Steering E. Sent down Main T.gsail, and bent another, Middle & Latter parts light wind and fine weather, Wind, N.W. Course E. by N. Setting up, and Tarring Rigging.

Latt.. 40.. 44.
Long.. 130.. 48.

Sunday 19.. th

Commences with light winds and fair weather, Steering E. by N. Started Bucs. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N.W. Steering E 1/2 N.

Latt.. 40.. 58.
Long.. 127.. 19.

Monday 20th

Commences with light winds from N.W. with fine weather, Course E. by N. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms, at 6 1/2 A.M. Wind from S.E. heading E. & N.E. by the wind. Broke out Water, Employed in repairing Foresail.

Latt.. 40.. 20.
Long.. 125.. 49.

Tuesday 21st.

Commences with Moderate winds from E. & S.E. heading N.E. Repairing Foresail at 5 P.M. Backed to S.E. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds from N.E. Steering E. & S.E. by the wind. Employed in various duties.

Latt.. 41.. 21.
Long.. 124.. 47.

Bearing Courses. Bound East.

Wednesday, Jan.. 22 nd/67

Commences with light winds from N'E. heading by the wind, Easterly. Employed in repairing Foresail. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather, Steering E. by N. Finished the Foresail.

Lat.. 41.. 38.
Long.. 123.. 37.

Thursday 23.rd

Commences with light winds from Northward, Steering E. by N. Employed in various duties. Middle & Latter parts Employed in Tarring Rigging. light airs & calms,

Lat.. 41.. 36.
Long.. 121.. 56.

Friday 24.th.

Commences with light airs and fine weather Steering E. by N. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N.W. Steering E. by N. Saw Blackfish.

Lat.. 41.. 43.
Long.. 119.. 18.

Saturday.. 25.th

Commences with light winds from N.W. Steering E. by N. Employed in Tarring and fitting Rigging. Middle & Latter parts brisk winds from N.W. Steering E by N.

Lat.. 42.. 06.
Long.. 115.. 05.

Barque Course. Bound East.

Sunday, Jan. 26. th 1868.

Commences with strong winds from N.W. steering E by N. & employed in various duties. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N.W. steering E by N.

Lat. 42.. 23.-
Long. 111.. 30.

Monday 27. th.

Commences with light winds from N.W. with fine weather, steering E by N. Middle & Latter parts light airs and Calm. Broke out for Water filled four casks with salt water, so & nols

Lat. 42.. 32..
Long. 109.. 53.

Tuesday 28. th.

Commences with light winds from Northward, steering E, by N. Middle & Latter parts brisk winds. from N.N.W. steering E, by N. Foggy & Rainy. At 8 clear weather. Saw a Shoal of Grampuses. Engaged in various duties.

Lat. 43.. 03.
Long. 106.. 10.

Wednesday 29. th.

Commences with Moderate winds and fine weather steering E. by N. ½ N. "Frank, a Portuguese, was put in Single Irons, and confined in the Barques Run, for fighting. Middle & Latter parts stiff breezes from N.W. steering E by N. ½ N. Employed in various duties.

Lat. 43.. 22.
Long. 101.. 30.

Omitted Thursday November 28th 1867
Commenced with fine weather it being a Holiday no business on there

Friday Nov 29th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in getting off Recruits and Provisions Shifted Lines Abel Seaman

Saturday Nov 30th
Commenced with fine weather Employed in stowing away Provisions & Shifted Stephen Rose Irenzy Britton and Frank Gudgeon Seamen

Sunday Dec 1st
Commenced with Raining Weather John A Pulley Deserted Remainder of these 24 Hours Showery

Barque Courser .. Bound East.

Thursday 30th Jan.. 68.

Commences with Strong winds from N.W. Steering E. by N.½ N. Middle & Latter parts, Moderate winds from N.W. & N.W. Steering E.N.E. Rainy weather. Employed in fitting Blocks.

Latt.. 43.. 03.

Long.. 87.. 44.

Friday 31.St..

Commences with Strong winds from S.W. with squalls, Steering E.N.E. Middle & Latter parts Strong winds from S.W. Steering E. by N. Employed in various duties.

Bread.

Latt.. 43.. 13.

Long.. 84.. 00.

Saturday Feb.. 1.St. 68.

Commences with Strong winds from S.W. Steering E by N. Middle & Latter parts Strong winds from S.W. with frequent squalls of wind and rain. Course. E. by N. ½ N.

Latt. 43.. 30.

Long.. 80.. 00.

Sunday 2nd.

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. Steering E by N½ N. Some rain. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds, and foggy weather. Wind W. Course E by N ½ N. Saw nothing

Latt.. 43.. 45.

Long.. 86.. 42.

Barque Courser,—Bound East.

Monday Feb.y 3rd—/68.

Commences with light winds from N. and thick fog. Nothing in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N. N. W. with squalls of fog & rain. Course E. N. E.

Latt.y 43.. 42.
Long.y 83.. 08.

Tuesday 4th.

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W. and clear weather Steering E. N. E. "Beef."
Middle & Latter parts "Strong winds and squally from W. Steering E by N. N.
Broke out for water.

Latt.y 43.. 40.
Long.y 79.. 00.

Wednesday 5th.

Commences with brisk winds from S. W. with fine weather, Steering E by N. N. all sail set. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S. W. Steering E. N. E. At 11, A.M. saw Island of "Huafo." Bearing E. N. E. (per compass) "Dist.y" 40 Miles.

Latt.y 43.. 44.
Long.y 75.. 27.

Bayne Course. Off "Hinafo".

Thursday, Feb 6th/68.

Commences with brisk winds from S.W. At 3 P.M. reefed the Fore Topsail, and wore off shore, At 5, P.M. Saw two Sail in Shore of us. At 7. P.M. "Frank" Portuguese was released from confinement. Double reefd the Main Topsail and furled the Mainsail. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather, Saw Blackfish, Humpbacks Porpoises, and two Sail.

Latt. 43.22.
Long. 75.27.

Friday 7th.

Commences with moderate winds from S. Cruising. At 5. P.M. Spoke Bayne. "Tonia" 8 mos from N. Bedford bound. Middle & Latter parts brisk winds from S. Cruising. "Contest" & "Tonia" in sight, also, the Land. Saw Blackfish Porpoises, & Humpbacks.

Saturday 8th.

Commences with Moderate winds and fine weather, Cruising for Whales. Middle & Latter parts Strong winds from N.W. and Thick rainy weather. Steering Southerly. At 11. A.M. Hove to rec'd the Fore Topsail, and furled the Mainsail. Saw two Sail, and some Humpbacks.

Latt. by Arst. 44.05.
Long, " " " 75.50.

Baryne Courser, Cruising off Hawaii.

Sunday Feb. 9th /68.

Commences with strong gales from N.W. furled the Foresail. Thick rainy weather. At 4 P.M. more moderate, at 5, calm and rainy. made some sail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from N.W. steering E. by E. At 10½ A.M. saw the Island of "Socora" bearing E. by S. Dist 40 Miles.

Lat. 44.43
Long. 75.50.

Monday 10th

Commences with strong gales from N.W. heading in for the Island. Saw Humpbacks. At 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales, going Quick to windward, did not lower the Boats for them, as we did not see them any more, after they went down, and it being very rugged also. Middle & Latter parts More moderate, made some sail. Saw Humpbacks. "Water"

Lat. 44.56.
Long. 75.54.

Tuesday 11th.

Commences with strong winds from N.W. in different Stocks, by the wind, Cruising. Saw Blackfish, & Porpoises, and two Sail. Took in Mainsail Jib & Spanker. Middle & Latter parts strong winds, and heavy squalls of wind and rain. & Sail in sight.

Lat. 45.30
Long. 76.10.

Bayne Courser. & cruising off Socora.

Wednesday Feb. 12 th 1868.

Commences with strong winds from N.W. steering by the wind. Cruising. at 3. P.M. Spoke Bark C. H. Morgan. 7 mos. from N. Bedford 30 Bbls S/p. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from Westward, and fine weather. Saw 5 sail.

Lat.
Long.

Thursday, 13 th.

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather. Sand in sight. At 3½ P.M. Spoke Bark "Mars." Grey. 28 mos from New-Bedford. 1800 Sperm. "Sugar Beef & Pork." Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes from S.W. At 8 A.M. saw [illegible] chasing Whales. At 9 h. lowered three Boats for them, but did not get any. Gave up the chase and returned to the Ship. Socora in sight, bearing E. dist. 12 Miles.

Friday 14 th.

Commences with fair weather, and Whales in sight. At 1. P.M. lowered again, but without success. At 2 P.M. came on board, and chased after with the Ship; did not lower again. At 7 P.M. Socora bore N.E. by E. dist 25 Miles. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and fair weather. Cruising. five sail in sight, and the Land.

Barque Courser. Cruising off Soco-ro.

Saturday Feb. 15th. 1868.

Commences with moderate winds and overcast weather, wind hauled to the Northward and raining. At 4. P.M. Socoro bore N.E. by E. true. Dist. 130 Miles. At 6½ Shortened Sail. Middle & Latter parts Strong winds and squally weather, Cruising different courses through the day. Cruising. Saw Six Sail.

Sunday 16th.

Commences with Strong winds from N.N.W. & N. cruising for Whales. Saw five Sail. At 3. P.M. Land bore N.E. dist. 25 miles. At Sundown Shortened Sails Squally & raining. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and fair weather. Land in sight in N.E. Saw 7 Sail. one a Steamer, bound N.

Monday. 17th.

Commences with a Norther, took in Sail to Double Reefed Main, & Close Reefed Fore Topsail. Blowing and Raining. Middle & Latter parts a gale from the Northward with a heavy Sea, furled Foresail & Fore topsail.
At 6 A.M. Set Foresail and close reefed Fore topsail. 5 Sail in sight.

Barque Courier Cruising off Tocoro.

Tuesday Feb 18th 1862.

Commences with strong gales from Westward and squally. 5 Sail in sight. At daylight saw 1 Ship to S.W. 1 Ship under close reefed Topsails & reefed Foresail with two Staysails. Wore Middle & Latter parts strong winds and overcast weather, at 5 P.M. saw the Land bearing N.W., dist 14 Miles wore Ship to Southward.

Wednesday 19th

Commences with a gale from N.W. Ship under close reefed Main Topsail and fore topmast Staysail heavy sea running. Stove Bow Boat One Sail in sight in the S.E. Middle & Latter parts more Moderate, at 4 P.M. close reefed fore topsail and reefed foresail at 5 P.M. wore Ship to Northward. One Sail in sight.

Lat. 45.. 10.
Long. 75.. 45.

Thursday 20th.

Commences with a Strong Gale from W.S.W. steering N.W. by N. 5 Sail in sight at Sunset Close reefed Main Topsail, & Foresail. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from W.S.W. steering by the wind. Saw the Land & three Sail.

Barque Courser, Cruising off Socoro.

Friday, Febr. 21st. 1868.

Commences with a strong breeze from Westward, sounding Northward and Eastwardly, at 3½ P.M. "Socoro" bore E. dist 35 Miles. at ½ Sundown, close reefed the Topsails, and Foresail. Middle and Latter parts, strong gales, and a heavy cross Sea, at 6, A.M. set close reef'd fore topsail, Wind S.S.W. Course N.W. At 11, A.M saw "Henafo" bearing N.E, by E, per Compass. So ends,

Latt. 43. 45.
Long. 75. 30

Saturday 22nd

Commences with a strong wind & Heavy squalls from S.S.W. Middle and Latter parts, moderate, made sail steered N.W. by W. Took in Bow Boat for repairs. having been stove in Gale of the 18th,

Latt. 42. 35.
Long. 76. 02.

Sunday 23rd.

Commences with light winds from S.W. with fine pleasant weather, repairing Bow Boat. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather, steering N.W.

Latt. 41. 22.
Long. 76. 22.

Barque Coursen Cruising off Chili.

Monday, Feb. 24th 1868.

Commences with light winds and fine weather from S.W. Steering N.W.
Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and weather Steering Northerly by the wind. Employed in repairing Bow Boat.

Lat. 33.20.
Long. 74.50.

Tuesday, 25th.

Commences with moderate winds from N.W. Steering by the wind, Northerly. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S. with fine weather. Employed repairing Bow Boat.

Lat. 38.48.
Long. 75.30.

Wednesday 26th.

Commences with light airs and fine weather Steering W. by N. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather, Steering N.W. Employed in Mending Bow Boat, and other duties.

Lat. 37.33.
Long. 76.31.

Thursday 27th.

Commences with light winds from S.W. Steering N.W. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms. fitted Gray Blocks. finished Bow Boat, commenced painting her. Saw a Ship in the S.W.

Lat. 36.35.
Long. 76.56.

Barque Courser. Cruising off Chili.

Friday Feb. 28th. 1868.

Commences with light winds from S. Steering N.W. one Ship in sight in the W. Broke out for Butter, Pork & Molasses. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds from S.W. standing N.W. Saw Blackfish & Porpoises.

Lat. 34. 40.
Long. 77. 36.

Saturday, 29th.

Commences with stiff breezes from S.E. by S. Steering N.W. by W. Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. At 30 min. P.M. Saw the Island of "Juan Fernandez" bearing W.S.W. dist. 12 miles. Ran down along the Land. Saw Humpbacks & Finbacks.

Lat. 33. 40.
Long. 79. 21.

Sunday, March 1st. 1868.

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. Steering W by S. ½ S. At Sunset double reefed the Topsails and furled the Courses, Jib and Spanker. Saw the Island of "Massafuera" bearing S.W. dist. 40 miles. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds and fine weather. The Isle in sight. Saw finbacks, & a Bark.

Lat. 33. 24.
Long. 81. 08.

Monday 2nd.

Commences with moderate winds and fine weather Steering Westerly. Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather. At 11 AM spoke Bark "Emily & Ada" of Belize, Honduras. 5 Mos. out. with 40 bbls Sp. Masafuera in sight. "Beef."

Barque Courier. off Masafuera. Cruising.

Tuesday—March 3.rd. /68. ..

Commences with light winds and fine weather cruising. In company with Bark "Emily & Ada". Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from N.W. Land in sight, and one Bark.

Wednesday 4.th

Commences with brisk winds, and squalls of wind and rain. Saw two sail and the Island. bearing N. N W. dist 30 Miles. Middle & Latter parts. Strong winds from S. S W. Steering by the wind. At 11. A.M. Spoke Bark "Hamilton" Nye. 20 mos from N. Bedford. 600.. Sperm..

Thursday 5.th..

Commences with Moderate winds and fine weather, Land in sight in the E. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms with fine weather. "Masafuera" in sight.

Friday 6.th.

Commences with calms. Later, a light air from W. S W. saw a sail in the S W. Unbent the new Foresail, and bent the Old one. Repaired the Spanker and bent it. Shortened sail for the night. Middle & Latter parts light airs and fine weather, Steering to the N. & E. Saw a Bark to windward.

Barque Courier off "Mafsafuera"

Saturday March 7th 68.

Commences with light airs and fine weather. Mafsafuera in sight. and a Bark to windward, the "Emily" & "Ada". "Beard" Middle & Latter parts light winds from W.S.W. Saw the Bark to windward.

Sunday 8th.

Commences with Moderate winds from W.S.W. Cruising for Whales. One Sail in sight. "Mafsafuera" at 7, P.M. bore N. by E. dist. 25 miles. Middle & Latter parts brisk winds from S.S.W. and some Squalls. Saw the Bark to the windward.

Monday 9th.

Commences with Strong winds from S.S.W. Steering Westerly by the wind. Middle & Latter parts Moderate winds and fine, weather Steering different courses through the day. "Water."

Tuesday 10th.

Commences with fine pleasant wind & weather. "Mafsafuera" in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S.E. fine weather. One Sail in sight and the Island. Employed in cleaning Chain plates, and other Iron work.

Barque Courser off Massafuera.

Wednesday March 11th /68.

Commences with fine weather, wind S.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke Bark "Petrel," North. Hove out 1 oar. A.M. Middle & Latter parts brisk breezes from S.S.E. steering by the wind. Saw two sail. "Beef." Lat 33.18.

Thursday 12th.

Commences with brisk winds and fine weather. Island bearing E.S.E. dist. 40 m. Middle & Latter parts, strong winds from S.S.E. Bark under short sail, cruising. Saw one sail.

Friday 13th.

Commences with strong winds from S.E. Saw one sail. Many a Whale, not one. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S.E. steering due Easterly by the wind. Saw two sail.

Lat. 32.20
Long. 82.16.

Saturday 14th.

Commences with Moderate winds and fine, saw one sail Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and weather, steering by the wind. Saw two sail and the Land "Pork"

Lat.
Long.

Barque Courser off Madeira.
Sunday March 13th 1768.

Commences with light winds, at 5 P.M. Spoke Bark "Petrel" Middle & Latter parts stiff breezes from S.E. steering Easterly by the wind! two sails in sight and the Island.

Monday 14th.

Commences with strong winds from S.E. and overcast. At 5 P.M. Spoke Bark "Ionia" & "Petrel." Middle & Latter parts, strong winds and overcast weather, the "Petrel" in sight.

Latt. 32.50.
Long. 80.06.

Tuesday 15th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. and overcast weather, Steering Easterly, by the wind "Petrel" in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S.E. Steering Northerly & Easterly by the wind, in company with the "Petrel"

Latt. 32.12.
Long 79.18.

Wednesday 16th.

Commences with strong winds and fine weather, Middle & Latter parts light winds and fine weather, Petrel in sight.

Latt by Acct. 32.10.
Long " " 79.07.

Barque Courser off Juan Fernandez.

Thursday, March 19th. 1868.

Commences with light airs from NE, and overcast weather, steering Southerly "Petrel" in sight. Middle & Latter parts light airs, and calm weather, Employed in cleaning Iron work, and washing ship outside. "Petrel" in sight. "Beef"

Latt. 32.. 35.
Long. 77.. 07.

Friday 20th.

Commences with fine weather, and a light breeze from the Northward, at 2. P.M. saw a large Sperm Whale, lowered for him, without success, as the "Petrel's" boats struck him, on returning to the ship found more whales in sight to the windward, chased them, but did not get near them, gave up the chase, and at 6½ all on board, Middle & Latter parts light airs and variable at 11.. A.M.. saw a Sperm Whale to windward at 11½ lowered two boats for him but did not get near him.

Latt. 32.. 15.
Long. 78.. 56.

Saturday 21st.

Commences with chasing Whales. At 3. P.M.. came on board. Whales still in sight, at 4½ lowered again without success, at 6. P.M.. all on board, Ship heading N. N° E. to N N W. wind Westerly and variable. Middle & Latter parts light airs and calms. Saw Nothing.

Latt. 31.. 56.
Long. 78.. 05.

Barque Courier. off Juan Fernandes.

Sunday March 22nd /68.

Commences with light winds from Southard and Westward, Ships heading Westerly by the wind, Saw a Sail to the Windward, Middle & Latter parts light airs and fine weather Steering Southerly, Saw a Schooner in the E.

Latt. 32.. 12..
Long.. 78.. 54..

Monday 23rd.

Commences with fine pleasant weather and a light breeze from the westward. Saw a Whales Carcase. Middle & Latter parts light winds from N.W. Steering S by E. At 6.A.M. Saw Juan Fernandes bearing S.S.E. Dist. 66 Miles. Saw a Bark in the S.W. Hands employed in Rattling Main Rigging. "Water"

Latt.. 33.. 18.
Long.. 79.. 06.

Tuesday 24th.

Commences with a brisk breeze from N.W. Steering S. Employed in Rattling Main Rigging. Broke out for. Sugar & Butter. At 6.P.M. Juan Fernandes bore E. by N. Dist.. 12..1/2.. Middle & Latter parts, brisk breezes from S.W. with some rain. At daylight Saw the Island. Hand employed in Rattling Main Rigging, and cleaning Iron Work.

Latt.. 34.. 11.
Long.. 78.. 44.

Barque Courser. off Juan Fernandes.

Wednesday, March 25th /68.

Commences with Moderate winds from W. Steering different courses through the day. Employed in Rattlins Main Rigging and cleaning Iron work. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from W. Steering by the wind, cruising.

Latt.. 34.. 00.
Long.. 78.. 06.

Thursday. 26.. th.

Commences with strong winds from W. N. W. Steering Northerly by the wind. Finished Main Rigging, and commenced on the Fore. At 5. P.M. wind veered suddenly to S. S W. with rain, double reeffed the Topsails, At 6, P.M.. Juan Fernandez bore W. N. W. Dist 12 Miles. More Ship to S & Wind Moderating Middle & Latter parts, moderate, with an heavy Swell from Southward. Land in sight.

Latt.. 34.. 02.
Long.. 79.. 26.

Friday 27.. th..

Commences with light winds and fine weather. Employed in Rattling Fore Rigging. Middle & Latter parts Strong breezes from S E. Ship heading S S W. by the Wind. Juan Fernandez bearing N. W. by W. Dist.. 40 M.

Latt.. 33.. 45.
Long.. 80.. 16.

Barque Courier off Masafuera.

Saturday 28th March, 68.

Commences with strong winds and overcast weather, Employed in repairing Mainsail. One sail in sight. Middle & Latter parts strong breezes from S.S.E. steering by the wind cruising. Employed in repairing the Mainsail. Masafuera in sight.

Latt. 34.. 12.
Long. 80.. 40.

Sunday 29th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. fine weather. At 2 PM bent the Mainsail. Middle & Latter parts strong breezes, and fine weather. Cruising. Masafuera in sight.

Latt. 34.. 12.
Long. 80.. 25.

Monday 30th,

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.E. steering Easterly by the wind. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S.S.E. steering Easterly by the wind. Saw "Juian Fernandes" in the N°E.

Latt. 33.. 53.
Long. 79.. 04.

Tuesday 31st

Commences with strong winds from S.S.E. steering Easterly. Saw a Bark, in the N°E. at 6 PM. Juan bore N. dist. 12 miles. Middle & Latter parts strong winds and fine, weather. At 9½ AM. Capt. went on shore to obtain wood. One Schooner at Anchor

Barque Courser.. off Juan Fernandes.

Wednesday, April 1st /65.

Commences, with Lying off and on at Juan Fernandes, Wooding. At 6, P.M., all hands on board, having got 4 boat loads on board to day. Middle & Latter parts light airs with thick rainy weather, beating up to th. Island. At 11. A.M. Capt^n left the Ship, with two Boats, for Wood.

Thursday 2nd.

Commences with light winds and fine weather, getting off wood. At 6. P.M., all on board, having got off five boat loads. Middle & Latter parts strong winds and fine weather, At 8, A.M., two boats went after wood Ship lying off and on.

Friday, 3rd.

Commences with lying off and on at Juan Fernandes getting off Wood, At 1, P.M. finished the Wood, and one boat went fishing. At 5, P.M. all hands on board, Sqnared in yards, Steered N. b. W. Wind, S.S.E. Middle & Latter parts String winds from S. Steering Easterly and Northerly

Lat, 32.. 27

Saturday 4th. Long, 79.. 00.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.S.E. Steering different courses through the day At 3, P.M. "John Silva", fell from the Spanker Gaff, and injured himself, but not seriously. Middle and Latter parts moderate. Lat. 32.. 25. and fine weather. Cruising. Long. 79.. 27.

Barque Course off Juan Fernandes.

Sunday April 5th 1868.

Commences with moderate winds from S.S.E. Steering S.W. by the wind. Middle & Latter parts: Moderate winds and weather, Steering Southerly by the wind. Saw three sail.

Latt. 32.47.
Long. 77.32.

Monday 6th

Commences with light winds and fair weather, Steering Southerly by the wind. Five Sail in sight. Middle & Latter parts, Strong breezes from S.W. Steering Southerly & Easterly. Thick, rainy weather.

Latt. 34.05.
Long. 79.20.

Tuesday 7th.

Commences with Still breezes and rainy weather, Steering E.S.E. Middle & Latter parts moderate, with fine weather, Steering Southerly, & Easterly by the wind. Saw Finbacks.

Latt. 34.27.
Long. 77.51

Wednesday 8th.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W.B.S. & variable. Employed in breaking out, and regulating the Sail casks and repairing Main Royal. Middle & Latter parts light winds from S.S.W. Steering S.E. Fitted Bands to Topsail, & Fore Yards. Saw Sail in sight

"Beef."

Latt. 34.45
Long. 77.16.

Barque Courser.. off Coast of Chili.

Thursday April 9th. /68.

Commences with light winds and fine weather
Broke out a cask of Pork containing five Bbls.
One Sail in sight in the N.W. Middle & Latter
parts, light airs, and calms. Steering S & E. wind N.W.

Latt.. 35:: 20.
Long.. 76.. 39.

Friday 10th

Commences with light winds from N.W.
Steering S.E. by E. Employed in various
duties. Saw Humpbacks, Grampuses, and
finbacks. Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
from N.N.W. with rain. Steering S.E.

Latt.. 36.. 40
Long.. 74.. 50.

Saturday 11th

Commences with strong winds, from
N.N.W. with much rain and squalls of wind
Opened a cask of Pork containing (5) five bbls.
Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S. Steering
E.S.E. by the wind

Latt.. 36.. 45.
Long.. 74.. 29

Sunday 12th.

Commences with stiff breezes from S. steering
E.S.E. by the wind. At 3. P.M. Saw the Island
of St. Marys, bearing E.S.E. Dist. 35. miles.
Saw a Bark to windward: At 6. P.M. More Sail
to S.W. Middle & Latter parts strong winds from S.
saw the Land, in the E.S.E.

Latt.. 36.. 35.
Long.. 73.. 35.

Barque Courser, off Coast of Chili.

Monday. April 13th. 1868.

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. At 2. P.M. ran down the coast At 6. P.M. tufled to the wind off shore. the "Paps of Bió Bió" bearing E.N.E. Dist 12 miles Middle & Latter parts moderate winds and fine weather, making short tacks off and on the Land. At day light kept off for Talcahuano Bent the chains and got the Anchors off the Bows.

Tuesday 14th Ditto

Commences with light winds, At 4½ P.M came to an Anchor at Talcahuano, with thirty five fathoms chain out.

Tuesday April 14th Civil account

Commences with fine weather at 8 A.M took the Anchor and went in nearer the shore came to an anchor in 5 fathoms water Mr Cromwell and Mr. King took their things on shore Another Ship outside

Wednesday April 15th.

Commences with fine weather Employed in Dusty Decks on shore the Chuch and Empty Barrells

Thursday April 16th

Commences with fine weather Employed in Breaking out the Main Hatchway to Empty the Oil

Friday April 17th 1868
Commences with fine weather Employed in
Breaking out Oil from the Main Hold and Coopering it

Saturday April 18th
Commences with fine weather Employed in
Stowing the Oil in the Main Hold Sent ashore
5 Casks of Whale

Sunday April 19th
Commences with fine weather a part of the men
on liberty

Monday April 20th
Commences with fine weather Employed in
Ships duty Discharged the men that were entitled
to their Discharge Shipped 1 Boatsteerer Edmund and
Land

Tuesday April 21st
Commences with fine weather Sent a Cupl of
Cask ashore for Coopers Employed in Ships duty
at 1 P M the Men Come aboard to Carry on the work

Wednesday April 22d
Commences with fine weather Employed in
Ships duty Shipped a third Mate and 1 Steerage Boy

Thursday April 23d
Commences with fine weather Employed in getting
of Water Shipped a Boatsteerer and 1 Hand

Friday April 24th
Commences with fine weather Employed in getting
off Water and Stowing it away

Saturday April 25th
Commences with fine weather Employed in
getting off Water. Shipped 4 men

Bark Connes at Valparaiso 1868

Sunday April 26th

Commences with fine weather Squad of the Crew on Liberty on

Monday 27th

Commences with fine Weather Painters the Bens Hen Williams absent with leave Mr Jones Came onboard as First Officer, Fine the men Sonic Clothing

Tuesday April 28th

Commences with Calm Weather a Squad of the Crew on Liberty got off Potatoes Beans & Peas

Wednesday April 29th

Commences with Cresent Weather a Squad of the Crew on Liberty Frederick Freeman absent without leave Latter Squad Joyfly

Thursday April 30th

Commences with overcast Weather Frederick Hamper Cooper and Jeje Boat absent without leave

Friday May 1st

Commences with fine Weather Cooper and Jeje Boat returned Got of Some Bread Latter Squad Joyfly

Saturday May 2nd

Commences with fine weather took onboard 14 Barrels Salt Beef and 5 Sacks Flour 2 Cords Wood Shipped 3 men Frenzy Britton sent to the Hospital

Sunday May 3rd

Commenced with fine weather the remainder of them 24 Hours the Same

Monday May 4th

Commenced with Foggy Weather Employed in getting men onboard Got off the Balance of the Bread and Beef and Some Wood

Thursday May 5th 1864

Commences with foggy Calm weather at 1 P M Mr Jones took a Boat and landed at Gibraltar the Boat was seized and Jones put in Prison

Wednesday May 6th

Commences with Calm foggy weather Shifted Mr Joseph Francis Mate got the Starboard Boat from the authorities of the Port

Thursday May 7th

Commences with fresh breezes and fine weather at 3 P M got under way from the anchorage at the Port of Valentano with 29 onboard all told but by desertion Frederick Bornpfer Frederick Bleeman Jose Root Frank Zenge and Henry Williams

Friday May 8th Sea Acct

Commences with fine breezes from the South and pleasant at 3½ P M got under way with 29 all told onboard Shore Watches at 7 P M Came to Middle part Moderate later calm employed fitting the Boats & other jobs Laid in sight

Lat by obs 36 05 Long 7h 35

Saturday May 9

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm at 5 P M light airs from the W.S.W and pleasant ship heading to the N with all sail Middle night light airs from the North at 3 A M tack to the West at 5 F° wind from the South equally steered West by S Latter part fresh breezes and Employed tack in Main sail to Double Reefed top sails Variously Employed about ship on said in sight

Lat by obs 35 a 30 Long 7h a 29

Barque Courser Bound to the Islands . .

Sunday May 10th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and squally ship steering W by S under Doubled Reefed top sails Middle night the same latter part as above Mention saw few barks one sail in sight

Lat by obs 34 50 Long 78 50 W

Monday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brez from the S and squally ship steering W by S under Doubled Reefed top sails at Sun set took in for top sail Middle night stood the same latter part Very squally at 7 P M saw the Island the Mosquero bearing W N W Dist 20m set fore top sail & stood West one sail in sight Employed about ship saw nothing

Lat by obs 34 05 Long 80 20 W

Tuesday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squally ship steering West under Doubled Reefed top sails at sun set the fore P M by E Dist 15m took in for sail & close Reefed the top sail Middle night wind more light at 10 P M took to the East latter part the weather Moderate set courses & Doubled Reefed hand to the S W & saw nothing

Lat by obs 33 58 Long 81 25 W

Wednesday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and some squally ship heading to the S W under top sails at sun set shortened Sail Middle night wind light at 3 A M took to to the East latter part wind Very light with rain squals at 5 A M saw Sp[m] W Rock again Very quick to the N W ship steering off Hom 3 sail in sight Mosquero E by N 25[m] off

N Obs

Tuesday Thursday May 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light Breezes from the South and Clear in squalls the ship Tacking after Whale at 2 PM lowered the Boats at sunset could not get near the whale came on board and hoisted all night Black Middle night the weather pleasant latter part set all Sail and stood N W 5 Sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 33 19 no Long

Friday 15th

First part of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship steering to the N W with all Sail set at 4 P M took to the S E at sun set took in light sails Middle night wind light latter part wind from the Eastward head to the N E with all Sail set saw nothing 3 Sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 33 22 Long 81 20 W

Saturday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the W N W and pleasant weather ship heading to the North with all Sail at 5 P M took to the S W at sun set took in light sails and Double Reefed the top sails Middle night wind more fresh latter part as above Mention at 9 A M took to the North the Land in sight 3 Sail in sight saw five Sail

Lat by obs 33 18 Long 81 50

Sunday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the N W & W and Reefed ship heading to the N under Double Reefed top sails at sun set took in ye P M in said Middle light weather most the same Latter part more moderate at day light set ye main sail and main top sail nothing in sight

Lat by obs 32 37 Long 80 22

Monday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the N W & W and Reefed ship heading to the N E under Double Reefed top sails Middle light weather the same Latter part wind from the North at 9 A M head to the N E & N under short sail saw nothing

Lat by obs 33 33 Long 80 02

Barque Courier bound North

Tuesday May 19th 1868

First part these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the N.E & N.E and cloudy ship heading to the N.W under short sail Middle night the same latter part wind Very light from the Eastward sit all said at 8 Clock saw 4 p.m Whales at 9 Lowerd the Botes one said in sight

Lat by obs 32 24 Long 79 55

Wednesday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the Eastward and pleasant the botes off at 4 P.M took 2 Whales long side. 7 P.M and 8 Bote Middle night calm latter part as above Position at at 5 AM Commenced cutting in at 11 finish one Whale

No obs

Thursday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm Employed in cutting the other Whale at 5 Middle night Commenced boiling latter part light breezes from W.S.W and thick cloudy ship heading Eastward and clear the hands

No obs

Friday 22d

First part of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the W.S.W and thick cloudy ship heading to the N.E under short sail boiling at 7 P.M head to the S.E Middle night the same latter part light breezes from the N.E head to the East Employed boiling and fin backs

Lat by obs 32.16 Long 80 03

Saturday 23

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the N.E. N.E and pleasant weather ship heading to the W.S.W Under short sail Middle night and from the North and cloudy latter part fresh breezes and cloudy Employed boiling and stowing

Lat 32 18 Long 80 41

Sunday 24 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the W.S.W and squally ship heaving to the Westward under Short sail at 7 PM. hand to the N.E Middle night weather much the same at 12 the finest boisterous latter part Very Cugged and fin backs

Lat by obs 32 10 Long 80 41

Monday 25 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the W.S.W and Very Cugged ship heaving to the N.E under Close Reefed Top sails Middle night the same latter part Very squally and nothing of note Employed about the ship

Lat by obs 31. 37 no long

Tuesday 26 th

First of this 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the N.N.W and Cugged ship heaving to the N.E under Close Reef top sail at noon set Cock in for top sail at 6 PM Strong wind and Cugged Cock in for sail Middle night Cugged and Squally latter part set for sail weather the same

No obs

Wednesday 27 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the N.E.N and squally ship heaving to the N.E under Close Reefed Top sails Middle night more moderate latter part plensant set main top sail & ship Employed in breaking out in fore hole after shooks saw nothing

Lat by obs 30.58 Long 76.40

Thursday 28 th

First of this 24 hours Commences with Moderate brezes from the South and plensant ship steered N.N.E under short sail Middle night the same latter part about calm Employed Carpening the sail and fin backs

Lat by obs 30.14 Long 77 05

North Course Steering to the Northward

Friday May 29th

First of these 24 Commences with Calm Middle night light breezes from the South and some squally ship steering to the N.E.B.N under short sail latter part wind from W.S.W and pleasant head to the North Employed Stowing down Oil one sail in sight saw Nothing

No Obs

Saturday 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W and squally ship heading to the West N under short sail Employed Stowing Oil Middle light light breezes from the South and pleasant latter part as above mention Employed as above one sail in sight

Lat by obs

Sunday 31st

First of these 24 hours Commences with with light breezes from the South and pleasant weather ship heading to the E.S.E under short sail Employed stowing down Oil at 6 PM finish took to the W.N.W Middle night the head the same latter part light breezes from the W.N.W set all sail and head to the N by the wind 2 sail in sight saw for banks

Lat by obs 29 13 Long 76 16

Monday June 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the West and pleasant ship heading to the N.N.W with all sail set at sun set took in sail Middle night the weather moderate latter part as above at 6 AM made sail Employed in breaking out in after hole after Molasses saw five banks one sail in sight

Lat by obs 28 00 Long 76 31

Tuesday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.W and cloudy ship heading to the W.N.W by the wind with all sail set at sun set took in light sail Middle night wind from the South stood W by S latter part wind Very light with five Tarn squalls and nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 27 20 Long 77 02

Wednesday June 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and fine Clear squals ship steering West by Sand Run at took in light sails Middle night more pleasant steerd the same Latter part of all said steerd West by N Employed on ship duty and nothing

Lat by obs 26.28 Long 79.27

Thursday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship steering West with all said set at 5 PM saw the Land the St Ambros bearing West Dist 10m at sun set took in light sails and at 8 hauld to the S W by the wind Middle night the weather Mark the same at 1 AM hauld to the E N E wind S E Latter part all said and steerd for the Land at 11 said St Helen Employed on Ship duty said five births

Lat by obs 26 29 Long 80.01

Friday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S E and dende ship steering Long by the Land at sunset St Helen bore by Dist 12th steerd off W N W Middle night weather mark the same Latter part thick cloudy steering the same with all said said nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 25 25 Long 81 46

Saturday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S E and pleasant weather ship steering W N W with all said set Middle night the same Latter part as above Mention said five births Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 24.45 Long 83.00

Sunday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S E and thick cloudy ship steering W. S W with all said at sun set steerd off by N Middle night weather the same Latter part as above Mention

Lat by obs 23.42 Long 84.30

Bark Cursor Steering to the West

Monday June 8th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the East and thick cloudy weather ship steering West by South all sail set in the night weather the same latter part more pleasant with wind from the SE Employed on ship duty and fin barks

Lat by obs 55 18 Long 87 56

Tuesday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the North and pleasant ship heading to the WSW with all Middle night weather much the same latter part some squally and fin barks

Lat by obs 22.48 Long 87 23

Wednesday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the North and cloudy ship heading to the Westward by the wind with all sail set Middle night the same latter part as above Mention and fin barks Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 22.26 Long 85 36

Thursday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the NNW and cloudy ship heading to the Wes with all sail set at sunset took in Light sails Middle night weather the latter part some rain and about eight one sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 22 25 Long 89.16

Friday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant ship steering to the NW with all sail set Middle night the same latter part set NW by N sail black fins to Employed in Washing ship

Lat by obs 21 10 Long 89 23

Saturday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the SE and pleasant ship steering NW by W with all sail set Middle night steered NW by N latter part the same Employed in Painting the Anchors & other jobs Lat by obs 19.29 Long 90 34

On the Alaska from

Sunday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S & E and pleasant ship steering NW with all sail set at sun set stood North middle night the same latter part some squally stood NE by N saw nothing

Lat by obs 17.44 Long 89 45

Monday 15th

First of these 24 hours Com mences with moderate breezes from the E S E and pleasant ship steering NE with all sail set at sun set took in main sail and light sails stood NE middle night the same latter part the weather squally stood NE by N saw nothing Employed on ship

Lat by obs 16 36 Long 88 45

Tuesday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the E S E and some squally ship heading to the NE under top sails and courses at sun set took in jib and main sail middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes and squally Doubled Reefed the top sails saw saw five sails Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 15 39 Long 88 00

Wednesday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the E S E and some squally ship heading to the NE under Doubled Reefed top sails and courses at sun set took in jib and main sail middle night weather much the same latter part pleasant in morning set all sail saw five sails Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 14 43 Long 87 41

Thursday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the E S E and pleasant weather ship steering N.N.E with all sail set at sun set took in light sails and Doubled Reefed the top sails middle night stood the same latter part set all sail and stood N by West saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 13.09 Long 87 38

Bark Courser Bound to The Islands

Sunday June 19th 1845

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant ship steering South with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night fresh breezes at 2 AM Doubled Reefed the Top sails and hawled on the wind to the N.E. latter part made sail and steered N.W.B and fin backs Employed on ship duty

Lat by Obs 11 38 Long 88 40

Saturday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E and cloudy weather ship steering N.W by W with all said at sun set shortened said and hawled on the wind to the N.E Middle night hawled to the S.S.W latter part set all said and steered N.W by W said fin backs

Lat by obs 10 35 Long 88 40

Sunday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate gales from the S.E and cloudy weather ship steering N.W by W with all said at 2 P.M steered North by Est sun set took in light sails Middle night steered the same later part made said & steered as above said fin backs

Lat by obs 8. 40 Long 88 25

Monday 22th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E and thick cloudy ship steering N by E Middle part the same latter part fresh breeze stood the same Employed on ship duty

Lat by Obs 6.45 Long 87 40

Tuesday 23th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E and some squally ship steering N by E at sun set took in light sails and steered N° Middle night the same latter part made sail & stood the same said fin backs Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 04.20 Long 87.20

Wednesday June 24

First of the 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S E and fair squalls ship steering W W with main top gall sail set at sun set took in light sails middle night weather more moderat calls mark think steady made sail again and stood the same saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 0 2 18 Long 88 48

Thursday 25th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the S E and fairy squalls ship steering W W with main top gall sail set at sun set took in light sails and all on the wind to the N W Middle heard the same latter part saw Island bearing N W by W Dist 30m set all sail and stood for it saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 01. 35 Long 90. 10 W

Friday 26th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the S E and pleasant weather ship steering down by the land at sun set took in light sails and hand on the wind to the South Middle night wind light at 2 Clock took to the N E latter part set all sail and at 6 took to the South again Charles Jr 15m off Employed Painting the top shites

Lat by obs 01. 23 Long 90. 28 W

Saturday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the S E and pleasant steering by the land at sun set the Island bore N E Dist 20m took in light sails and hand to the S W by the wind at 11 took to the N E Middle night hand the same latter part set all sail and at 9 Clock took to the S W saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 01. 30 Long 90, 39 W

Sunday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades from the S E and course squally steering by the land at sun set South Head bore N E Dist 40m took in light sails and hand off shore at 11 took in shore Middle night hand off latter part set all sail and stood for the hand

Lat by obs 0 0 30m S Long 91 27

Brig Courser Cruizeing of Galapegos Islands

Monday June 29th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and pleasant ship steering for South Head at 1 PM the Land 6m off took in Main top gll sail and Doubled Reefed the top sails stood off for Narborough at sun set Narborough bore NW head off shore at 11 Took in Middle night Moderate at 5 Am took off shore Latter part set all sail and head in one sail in sight Employed on the Airy work saw nothing

Lat by obs 00 12m S Long

Tuesday 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading off and on at sun set Narborough NW 10 miles off Middle night wind light Latter part the same 2 sail in sight Employed in Painting the Airy work saw six Isles the Land 25m off

No obs

Wednesday July 1st 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades from the SE and pleasant at 4 PM spoke the Bark Petrel and B Island 23 months out 260 sp" at sun set the Land 20m off Middle night wind light Latter part as above Mention 2 sail in sight Employed on ship duty

No obs

Thursday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light Latter part fresh breze 3 sail on sight Employed on ship duty the Land 20m off

No obs

Friday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading off and on at 4 PM spoke the Petrel and B. Island Middle night wind light Latter part the same the Land 30m off 5 sail in sight saw nothing Employed in making gaff top sails for the Boats

No obs

Saturday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S E and pleasant weather ship heading off and on with all said set Middle night wind light Latter part about calm Employed on ship duty the land 20m off & said in sight

No obs

Sunday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S E and pleasant at 4 PM spoke the Bark Concepcion and Bark Catalpa Middle night wind light latter part as above mention the Land 25 miles off & said in sight saw fin backs

No obs

Monday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes and pleasant ship heading off and on with all said set Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes and hazy weather Employed in Painting & Boat and other jobs spoke the Ship Niger the North bound 18m off

No obs

Tuesday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather ship heading off and Middle night wind light latter part the same Employed in Painting & Boat and other jobs the Land 20m off No obs

Wednesday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant ship heading off and on spoke the Andrew Hicks Middle night wind light latter part the same steered off N by W the Land 35m off & said in sight Painted the B Boat

No obs

Thursday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes and pleasant ship steering N by W with all said set at 8 PM and 7 Romans joined 3m off ahead all by the wind to the S W Middle night Latter part part steered to the N E one said in sight Employed Painting Boats and Bark first No obs

Book Course Crusing of Cork Island

Friday July 11th 1845

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the SE and some squaly spoke the Andrew Hicks bound to the NE with all sail set at 9 PM took to the West & Middle night Employed latter part weather the same Employed in Repairing fore top sail and Mark fish Rec'd Lat by obs 41.10 N Long 92 15

Saturday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and some squaly ship heading to the WSW with all sail at sun set took in light sails finish fore top sail Middle night weather much the same latter part more Moderate set all sail saw fin backs Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 41.03 N Long 92.28

Sunday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and cloudy ship heading to the SW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather much the same latter part as above Mention saw fin backs

Lat by obs 40.44 N Long 96 30

Monday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and cloudy ship heading to the SW under top sails at sun set took in main sail Middle night more moderate latter part set main sail and main top gall sail took out the Slop casks

Lat by obs 40. 27 in N Long 98.19

Tuesday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and some squaly ship heading to the SW under top sails at 8 PM changed fore top sail Middle night wind more light latter part fresh breezes and squaly Employed in Repairing Main top sail saw nothing

Lat by Obs 40 20m S Long 99. 44

Wednesday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S & E and squally ship heading to the South by the wind with all sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night more moderate latter part the weather more pleasant Employed in repairing fore top gall sail and nothing

Lat by ob. 0 26 S Long 100 ° 25

Thursday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E and some squally ship heading to the South with all sail set Unrigged main top sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night more moderate at day light set all sail bent fore top gall sail and fin backs

Lat by ob. 2 35 S Long 100 ° 16

Friday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the E S E and some squally ship heading to the South with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night rainy latter part more pleasant set fly jib and gaff top sail Employed in fetting Blocks and other jobs and fin backs

Lat by ob. 3 37 S Long 102 ° 17

Saturday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and some squally took to the N and East by the wind Middle night moderate latter part pleasant set all sail Employed on the Blocks

Lat by ob. 02 ° 38 S Long 101 ° 17

Sunday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and pleasant ship heading to the N E with all sail set at 9 P M took light sails Middle night some squally latter part the same made sail and fin backs

Lat by ob 02 ° 10 S Long 100 ° 02 m

Bark Courser on the off shore Cruising

Monday July 20th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the E & E and pleasant ship heading to the N E by the wind Middle night wind more light wit all sail latter part some squally saw fin backs Employed on Blocks

Lat by obs 01 15 S Long 98 27

Tuesday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the E & E and some squally ship heading to the N E with all sail set Middle night more Moderate latter part fresh breezes again Employed on the Blocks and other jobs saw fin backs

Lat by obs 00 39m S Long 96 35

Wednesday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes and some squally ship heading to the N E by the wind with all sail set Middle night weather the same latter part thick cloudy saw nothing Employed on Blocks and other job.

Lat by obs 00 29m N Long 95 29

Thursday 23d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and cloudy ship heading to the E & E by the wind with all sail set Middle night the same latter part as above Mention saw nothing of note Employed on blocks

Lat by obs 01 23m N Long 91 21

Friday 24th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and hazy weather ship heading to the East with all sail set Middle night the same latter part as above mention saw a Bark heading to the West Employed on blocks

Lat by obs 00 31m N Long 92 12

Saturday 25

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and hazy weather ship heading to the East with all sail set at sun set took in top gallt sails Middle night wind more light latter part pleasant set all sail sail North hand 7 th. SE Dist 15m of at 10 the land 8m off took in shore sail fin Locks

So Ends

Sunday 26th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and pleasant ship heading of and off the North hand Middle night weather much the same latter part Rainy & calm sail nothing

So Ends

Monday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the SE and pleas and weather ship heading of and on Middle night weather more the same latter part fresh breezes and cloudy the land 20m off Employed on ship duty nothing in sight

Tuesday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and hazy weather ship heading of and on off North hand Middle night weather much the same latter part shiny breezes and Employed on sail in sight Employed on ship duty Nblove 15m off

So Ends

Wednesday 29th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SSE and hazy ship heading off and on with all sail set at 4 PM spoke the Bark Amy of Nantucket at sun set took in light sails Middle night more moderate latter part as above Mention set all sail Employed on Blocks and other jobs sail nothing

So Ends

Bark Eunice Cruising off North Head

Thursday July 30th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E and hazy weather ship heading S and on of Nahcoe with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night wind light latter part some rain squalls set all said at 5 Am saw Sp[m] Whales lowered the Boats in company the Army Friday 31st

So Ends

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E the Boats off at 2 PM took up Boats could not Strike at sun set took in light sails Middle night wind more light latter part set all said ship heading of and on saw nothing Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Saturday August 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S.S.E and hazy weather ship heading off and on with said set at sun set took in light sails spoke the B Colonel and Army Middle night wind light latter part the same set all said Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Sunday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes and hazy weather ship heading of and on with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes a gain made all said & said in sight saw nothing

So Ends

Monday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and hazy weather ship heading off and on with all said set spoke the Andrew Hicks Middle night about calm latter part light winds and pleasant Employed on ship duty & said in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night about calm latter part the same stood to the NE Employed on head rigging and other jobs 4 sail in sight and fin backs

So Ends

Wednesday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South stood to the NE with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night some squally latter part the same saw Along ton to the East Employed on the head Stays Bowsprit in sight

So Ends

Thursday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squally ship heading to the East with all sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night More moderate latter part rigged my main Sail in sight Employed on rigging and other jobs

Lat by obs 67 ° 20 N Long 88 45

Friday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squally ship heading to the East with all sail Middle night took in light sails latter part weather rigged Employed in setting up the Mizen rigging 3 sail in sight

Lat by obs 81 ° 25 N Long 81 30

Saturday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squally ship heading to the East under top sails Middle night weather rigged latter part more Moderate Employed on Mizen Rigging and other jobs and fin backs 2 sail in sight

Lat by obs 61 ° 20 N Long 8[illegible] 45

Bark Courser Cruising on in to the Eastward

Sunday Augst 9th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and some squaly ship heading to the East by the wind Middle nights wind light latter part pleasant saw nothing one sail in sight

Lat by obs 20° N Long 84 13

Monday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship heading to the East with all sail set Middle night Moderate latter part fresh breezes again and squaly Employed on Mizen Rigging saw nothing

Lat by obs 18 15 N Long 83.51

Tuesday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship heading ~~to the WSW~~ with all sail Middle night weather mark the same latter part as above Mention Employed in setting up the fore Rigging one sail in sight

Lat by obs 20° 25 N Long 85.21

Wednesday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some Rain squalls ship heading ~~to the WSW~~ by the wind with all sail set at sun set Took in light sail Middle night weather Rigged latter part the same and Brushed Down for it mostly nothing Employed in for Rigging

Lat by obs 20 35 N Long 87 09

Thursday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship heading to the WSW with all sail at sun set and Black fish Middle night weather the same latter part as above Employed in setting up the fore Rigging and nothing

Lat by obs 20 15 N Long 87 15

Friday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship standing to the WSW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night the same latter part more pleasant stood off to the WSW Employ in setting up the mainstop mast Stay sail fin backs

Lat by obs 15m N Long 89.21

Saturday 15th.

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship standing to the Westward under top sails at 3 PM saw the Bin low Js land to the WSW Dist 20m Middle night head to the East latter part head to the West set all sail Employed in lowering down the Stays and breaking out in fore hole after Water

Lat by obs 25m N Long 90 50

Sunday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and some squaly ship steering down by Abmyton with all sail set at sun set the land bore Est head to the SW Middle night the same latter part head in shore at 10 PM saw North head the S 2 sail in sight saw nothing

Monday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and cloudy ship standing off and on Middle night wind more light latter part fresh breezes up wind 4 sail in sight saw fin backs

No obs

Tuesday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and cloudy ship standing off and on of North head at 4 PM spoke the Bark Sappho and the Bark Salton Middle night wind light latter part opens and set all sail Employed in breaking out in the after hole after Water saw fin backs

So Ends

Bark Courser cruising off North Head

Wednesday August 19th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading off and on with all sail set at sunset took in light sails Middle night about calm latter part light breezes again set all sail and steered to the North Employed in setting up the Main Rigging and fin backs

So Ends

Thursday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship steering to the North at 2 PM spoke the Andrew Barker and Platina Middle night wind more light latter part set all sail and steered to the North Employed on main top mast back stays and nothing

Lat by Obs 0 / 20 N Long 91 55

Friday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S and some squally ship steering to the North with all sail set at 1 PM spoke the Bark Sat with Whale on board at sun set shortened in sail Middle night weather much the same latter part some rain made sail and head to the West Whalemens Employed on Rigging and nothing

Lat by Obs 0 1 10 N Long 91 35

Saturday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading to the West with all sail set at sun set the the Island bore W N W Dist 15 m Latter. the Eastward Middle night wind light latter part Employed Washing ship

Lat by Obs 0 1 00 N Long 91 00

Sunday 23 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and some squally ship steered N E by N with all sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night hand to the E by the wind latter part set all sail & steered East

Lat by Obs Long

Monday 24th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship handing to the Rust with all said set at sunset took in light sails Middle night wind more light latter part Vain squals set all said Employed in setting up the Main top mast Rigging and nothing of note

Lat by obs of 28° N Long 87 53

Tuesday 25th

First of this 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squaly ship handing to the Rust with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night the same latter part Employed as all said Employed in setting up the fore top Mast back stays and Rigging and fin Barks

Lat by obs of 20 N Long 86 12

Wednesday 26

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squaly ship handing to the East with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather much the same latter part more pleasant set all said and Bark heading to the West Employed in Clean the Tar about ship

Lat by obs of 12 N Long 85 00

Thursday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship handing to the East with all said set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention and Bark fish Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 35m N Long 82 57

Friday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and some squaly ship handing to the East with all said at 5 P M took to the West Middle night weather thick cloudy latter part moderate Set all said and at with heading to the East and Bark fish toward the boats took in long side

Lat by obs 23m N Long 83 46

Bark Courser Cruising on the 86 Ground

Saturday Agust 29 th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate brezes from the South and thick cloudy ship heading to the W with all sail set Employed in Sew the Blake at sun set took in top gll sails Middle night wind light latter part weather the same spok the Bark Gry hown 4 sail in sight Employed in cutting the Blake saw nothing

Lat Long

Sunday 30 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate brezes from the S and thick cloudy weather ship heading to the East with all sail set at 11 PM took in Main sail and light sails Middle night weather Easyed latter part Strong brezes and Very Easyed

Lat by obs 38 30 N Long 85 44

Monday 31 st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the South and Easyed ship heading to the West under top sails Middle night more Moderate latter part pleasant Employed in boiling out the black fish saw black fish and fin backs one sail in sight

Lat by obs Long

Tuesday Sept 1 st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh brezes from the South and cloudy ship heading to the West with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part strong brezes and squly set all sail Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 01 42 B Long 87 12

Wednesday 2 d

First of these 24 hours Commences with Strong brezes from the South ship heading to the West with all sail set at Sun set took in Main sail and light sails Middle night wind light latter part light brezes and thick cloudy set all sail Employed on Ship

Lat by obs 02 15 B Long 88 27

Thursday Sept 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading to the West with all sail set at sun set hand to the East Middle night weather the same latter part squaly said nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs at 22 N Long 87 37

Friday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squaly ship heading to the Eastward with all sail set at sun set took in top gall sails Middle night more moderate latter part the same at day light set all sail saw nothing

Lat by obs 20 37m N Long 87.35

Saturday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squaly ship heading to the West with all sail set at sun set took in Main sail and light sails Middle night weather much the same latter part squaly set all sail saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs Long

Sunday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squaly ship steerd WSW with all sail set at sun set took in fore sail Main sail and light sails Middle night weather the same latter part set all sail saw the Js Island & Abbingdon to the SW Dist 30m hand to the SW said nothing

Lat by obs 20 36m N Long 91 13

Monday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant steering Long by the Land at sun set the NE Point two South Dist 20m Middle night Same, Latter part the same saw the Rock SSE 20m of one sail in sight

So Ends

Bark Courser Crossing Of North Head

Tuesday Sept 8th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship heading of and on spoke the Bark Conception 3 miles sail in sight Middle night the weather Inged latter part the same saw ship boiling Employed about ship

So Ends

Wednesday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and some squaly ship heading Off and on the North head under top sails Middle night weather much the same latter part more moderate set main top gall sail & said in sight said fire banks

So Ends

Thursday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and Inged weather ship heading off and on Off North head with all sail set Middle night wind light latter part pleasant saw nothing & said in sight Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Friday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading Of and on Off North Head with all sail set spoke the Andrew Hicks Middle about calm latter part the same saw the Thomas Ford to the North & said in sight saw Fire Thing

So Ends

Saturday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the SE and cloudy ship heading to the Eastward with all sail set Commences to Stand from North Dist 15 m Middle night wind by head to the W latter part pleasant head to the East 3 said in sight saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 01 00 N

Sunday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E and pleasant ship heading to the E.S.E with all sail set at sun set Abington's land to the S.E Dist 40m Middle night Took to the South latter part the wether fine saw fin backs 2 said in sight saw the Cork to the S.

So Ends

Monday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South east Cloudy ship heading in for the land with all sail set at sun set the N.E point 10m off Took of to the West Middle light hand off and on latter part off North head Employed on ship duty 4 sail in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and hazy weather ship heading of and at 4 P.M spoke the B. Catalpa and B the Vale Middle night wind light latter part the same heard of and on 6 sail in sight saw fin backs

So Ends

Wednesday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather ship heading of and on of North head Middle night weather the same Latter part as above Mention saw fin backs 6 sail in sight Employed about ship

So Ends

Thursday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and hazy weather ship heading of and on Middle night wind light latter part as above Mention 6 sail in sight Employed on ship duty saw fin backs

So Ends

Clark Course & Cruising North Head

Friday Sept 18 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and hazy weather ship heading Sd and on & N Head Middle night wind light latter part the same Saild in sight Employed about ship

So Ends

Saturday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading Off and on & North Head Middle night wind light latter part the same spoke the Andrew Hicks and Corvin 5 Saild in sight Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Sunday 20 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and Cloud weather ship heading Sd and on & North head Middle night more moderate latter part pleasant saw fin backs 7 Saild in sight

So Ends

Monday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather ship heading Off and on & North head Middle night wind light latter part the same saw Black fish

So Ends

Tuesday 22th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading Off and on & North Head Middle night wind light latter part the same Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Wednesday 23 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather heading of and on off North head Middle night wind Very Light latter part the same Employed about ship 9 sail in sight

So Ends

Thursday 24 th

First of thes 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant weather ship cruising off North head Middle night wind Very light latter part the same 6 sail in sight Paint the spar Botes sail fix backs

So Ends

Friday 25 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on of North head Middle night wind light latter part wind fresh sail fix backs Employed about ship 4 sail in sight So Ends

Saturday 26 th

First of thes 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship cruising off North head Middle night wind light latter part the same sail Black fish 2 sail in sight Employed in breaking out after flour & Molasses

So Ends

Sunday 27 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on of North head Middle night calm latter part light airs and pleasant 2 sail in sight

So Ends

Monday 28 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs and pleasant ship heading of and on Middle night calm latter part light airs and pleasant Employed in Repairing Spunker 2 sail in sight saw Nothing

So Ends

Bark Courser Cruising off North Head

Tuesday Sept 29th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on off N head Middle night calm Latter part about same Employed Washing ship out side Sail in sight

So Ends

Wednesday 30 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and off North head Middle night about calm Latter part light airs saw nothing Employed about ship

So Ends

Thursday Oct 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant ship Cruising off North head Middle night and Very light Latter part about the same nothing Sail in sight Employed about ship

So Ends

Friday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on off N head Middle night about calm Latter part light breezes again saw nothing Sail in sight

So Ends

Saturday 3 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on off North head Middle night calm Latter part light airs and pleasant one sail in sight Employed about ship

So Ends

Monday 4 th

First of these 24 Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant at 2 PM saw two ships Whaling at 4 saw spm Whales lowered the Boats at sun set took one Lowy side Middle hazy weather the same latter part pleasant Employed in Cutting in at 9 finish Sail in sight

So Ends

Monday 4 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine breezes from the South and pleasant Employed in cutting blubber & saw in sight at 4 P M Commence boiling Middle night wind & light latter part the same Employed boiling & saw in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 5 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on boiling at at 11 Mo finish boiling Middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes saw nothing Employed about ship

So Ends

Wednesday 6 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light latter part the breeze fresh saw 7 ships 2 boiling Variously employed

So Ends

Thursday 7 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading off and on off North Head Middle night wind light latter part weather much the same Employed Coopering the Oil at 11 saw a large Whale at 12 Inward the bites

So Ends

Friday 8 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South ship heading off and on at 10 P M in the B B struck and lost the Whale on account the iron Straw part Middle night wind light latter part the same saw nothing Employed on ship duty & saw in sight

Saturday 10 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes and Rigged saw a Bark whaling

So Ends

Bark Courser cruising off North Head

Sunday Oct 11th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on at 10 PM saw Spm whales eyeing very quick to windward did not lowered the Boats Middle night calm latter part the same 4 sail in sight So Ends

Monday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night calm latter part the same 3 sail in sight at the Ist down between decks saw nothing

So Ends

Tuesday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm North head 10m off Middle night calm latter part light airs and pleasant Employed in clean the arm work 4 sail in sight saw nothing

So Ends

Wednesday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant Middle night about calm latter part light airs 8 sail in sight Employed on the irons work saw nothing

So Ends

Thursday 15th

First of there 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night calm latter part light airs and pleasant 6 sail in sight saw spm Whales

So Ends

Friday 16th

First of the 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant Whales in sight at 2 PM lowered the Boats at 5 P took one long side Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes at day light Commence cutting in at finish Employed in cutting Blubber

So Ends

Saturday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S and pleasant ship off North head Employed in cutting Hatch at 5 PM commence boiling Middle night wind light Latter part the same Employed boiling 5 Sail in sight

So Ends

Sunday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on at 4 PM finish boiling Middle night wind light Latter part as above Mentioned Sail in sight saw Hump fish

So Ends

Monday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on at 4 PM spoke the Catalpa at 5 part the for top gallant sail back Stay Middle night wind light Latter the same Employed in repairing the back stays and other jobs saw Hark fish 5 Sail in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light Middle night about calm Latter part breezes Employed in breaking out Bread and at bread 5 sail in sight

So Ends

Wednesday 21st

First of this 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light Latter part weather mark the same Employed in Coopering 4 sail in sight

So Ends

Bark Courser Cruising off North Head

Thursday Oct 22d 1848

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading NE and on commenc Stowing down Cot Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes at 11 Am finish stowing the Cot & sail in sight So Ends

Friday 23 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant Employed in stowing off and Washing ship Middle night wind Very light latter part the same Employed on ship duty & sail in sight and nothing

Saturday 24 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind very light latter part the same called nothing & sail in sight Employed about Ship S. Ends

Sunday 25 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light latter part as above & sail in sight said nothing S. Ends

Monday 26 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes and pleasant said Jimpers & sail in sight S. Ends

Tuesday 27 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night wind light latter part the same took in Sail Bot to repair & sailed in sight So Ends

Wednesday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes fresh & Bote and put it out of sait in sight Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Thursday 29th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on at 3 PM saw a large whale ugoing Very quick at 5 lowered the Botes could not get near him Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes and hazy, 9 sail in sight saw nothing Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Friday 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading off and on Middle night weather much the same latter part strong breeze and Rugged 8 sail in sight spoke the Falcon saw nothing Employed on ship duty

So Ends

Saturday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from the South and Rugged weather Ship heading off and on Middle night weather much the same latter part Strong winds and Very Rugged 8 sail in sight

So Ends

Sunday November 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes from the S and Very Rugged ship heading off and on under Top sails at 5 PM took in Main sail & Doubled Reefed for top sail Too of the Main hand at it with Watch duty Latter part these day & Saturday so he was put in the irons after he drawed his Rifle to Joseph Silva Middle night wind more light latter part pleasant at day light set all sail at 7 AM saw sperm Whales lowered the Botes could not Strike the Whale got one 7 sail in sight

So Ends

Bark Courier Coming Off the North Head

Monday Nov 2d 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship standing off and on Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes again Employed in breaking out in the Fore hole after shoks saw a sail in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S and pleasant ship off and on Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes again stood off & On at 11 Am saw the Whumans Js to the North Employed in setting up shoks saw Black fish

So Ends

Wednesday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the South and cloudy steering to the North Middle day the head yards back latter part stood off for Cutypes Employed on ship duty 2 sail

Lat by obs 1 57 Long 91.58

Thursday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and some Rain squalls ship standing to the East under top sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention spoke the Rosin 3 sail in sight saw nothing

Friday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S with Rain squalls ship standing to the East with all sail. Middle night day back latter part weather much the same 2 sail in sight Employed about ship said nothing

Lat by obs of 42 N Long

Saturday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S and more pleasant ship heading to the Est with all Sail set at 3 PM saw a Ship to wind'd dward Whaling at sun set took whale boat along side Middle night wind light Latter part fresh breezes 5 sail in sight

Lat by obs 01 " 40 S Long 91 0 W

Sunday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading to the Est with all sail set Middle took in sight sails the weather rainy Latter part pleasant set all sail saw Abington S° to the South 60° W 5 sail in sight the Main At was in the airns Mark dowell came on duty again

Lat by obs 01 " 34 N Long 91 " 00

Monday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading to the East Middle night hand to the West latter part wind light saw nothing 2 sail in sight employed in fitting sail Water

Lat by obs 01 35 Long 91 00

Tuesday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and rain squalls Middle night the same latter part as above mention'd 4 sail in sight saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 01 " 15 N Long 91 13

Wednesday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S with rain squalls ship heading to the West Middle night took to the S & Latter part Weather the same spoke the Falcon saw nothing

Lat by obs 01 11 N Long 91 03

Bark Courser Cruising off Abingdon

Thursday Nov 12th 1868

First of these 24 Commences with Moderate breezes from the S and Vairs squalls tack to the West spoke the Sch B Sutton Middle nights wind light latter part pleasant Ship heading to the Whenmans Jo

Lat by obs 01. 23 N Long 91. 44

Friday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading for the Island at sun set the land 4m off tack to the Est Middle nights Vairy latter part more pleasant 2 sail in sight said nothing but the Land Employed about ship

Lat by obs 01. 30 Long 91 05

Saturday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S and pleasant ship heading to the Estward with all sail set Employed in repairing Main top sail on the yard Middle night same Vair latter part the same Employed in breaking out in the for hole after shoks

Lat by obs Long

Sunday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S with Vair squals ship heading to the West with all sail at sun set Whenmans Jo bore NW by W Dist 15m tack to the East and took in light sails Middle nights weather much the same 3 sail in sight

Lat by obs 01. 28 Long 90 56

Monday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S with Vair squals ship steering to the NE Middle night wind light latter part about the same Stard NE Employed in setting up shoks one sail in sight saw nothing

Lat by obs 02. 45 N Long 89. 42

Tuesday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and Twin squalls ship steering NE under all said ~~set~~ Middle nights the same Latter part Twin squalls said nothing one said

Lat by obs 03 36 N Long 88 46

Wednesday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and Twiny weather ship steering NE with all said steered NE by N Middle nights pleasant Latter part the same said nothing one said in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 04. 36 N Long 87 47

Thursday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S and pleasant ship steering NE by N with all said in Company the Sch B Salton Middle night the weather fine took in light sails Latter part pleasant wind Very light saw Cross Island bearing NNE Dist 25 miles steerd for it bent the Chains

Lat by obs 05 20 N Long 87 07

Friday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Very light breezes from the South and pleasant ship steering for the I with all said set at noon set the land bore NNW Dist 4 hand off shore to the East Middle night hand off and on Latter part some squalls hand in for the Harbor at 11 came to at Chatawa bay in 12 fathom forbid the sails and sent the Yaft on shore

So Ends

Saturday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate from the South and some squally Employed in getting Water off Middle night some squally Latter part the same Employed on the Water

Bark Courser off Cocos Island

Sunday Nov 22d 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with squally weather Employed on the Water at 4 PM finish the Water 2 to 6 ship Ready for sea Middle night Rainy Latter part squally at 7 AM took the Anchor and put out the Bay heading to the SE Round the Nw Shores and on bent the chains one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 05 15 N Long 86 40

Monday 23th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squally ship heading to the SE with all said Middle night Rainy latter part Rain squalls one sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by Obs 04 00 N Long 85 40

Tuesday 24 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South with Rain squalls ship heading to the S and Et by the wind with all sail set Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention one sail in sight

Lat by Obs 02 46

Wednesday 25 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and Rainy ship heading to the SE with all sail set Middle night pleasant latter part as above said and nothing

Lat by Obs 02. 13 N Long 83 59

Thursday 26 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading to the SE with all sail set Middle night took to the SW Latter Part fresh breezes with Rain squalls Send a sail heading to the East Employed about ship

Lat by Obs 1 33 N Long 83 52

Friday 27 th.

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and squally took to the Estward at said set Middle night pleasant latter part the same one sail in sight

Lat by obs 00 53 m N Long 83 Wo

Saturday 28 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship heading to the Est with all said spoke the Bark Amy at sun set took in light sails Middle night wether mush the same latter part set all said and steered off to the N and Est 2 sail in sight Employed about ship

Lat by obs Long

Sunday 29 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant ship steered to the North with all said at sun set took in light sails and hand to the West Middle night hand to the Est latter part some squally set all said and hand to the West at 10 Clm saw 8 p m Whales toward the Botes Lat by obs 01 58 m N Long 82 15

Monday 30 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and some squaly the Botes off at 5 P took on board hand long by the wind to the West Middle night to the Est latter part Commence cutting in at 9 finish Employed in cutting Huba one sail in sight

Lat by obs 01 23 N Long 82 03

Tuesday Dec 1 st

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and some squalls at 3 P M Commence hoisting ship hen stiring to the Estward under top sails Middle night pleasant Latter part the same at 9 Clm finish boiling 2 sail in sight saw nothing

Lat by obs 19 m N Long 81 40

Bark Coursea Cruising on Saxanes ground

Wednesday Dec 2d 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences: Light breezes from the South with Rain squalls ship ship head to the Wes with all said set Middle night weather the same Latter part Rainy head to the East one said in sight saw nothing Employed about ship

Lat by obs 00 40m N Long 81 50

Thursday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S with Rain squalls ship heading to the East with all said Middle night weather mark the same Latter part cloudy saw nothing Employed about

Lat by obs 00 05m S Long 81 37

Friday 4 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading to the East with all sail set Middle night fresh breezes head to the West Latter part Very Rayed head to the East saw the Main land to the East head for it saw nothing

Lat by obs 01,02

Saturday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and cloudy ship heading in for the land at 4 PM Keyed Long 6 miles off Tark off shore Middle night the ship working to the South with all said set. Employed enquiring the isl saw nothing

Lat by obs 01. 31 S

Sunday 6 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant the ship still working to the South with all said set at sun set Soundings 10m off Middle night head off and on Latter part the same the land 12m off saw nothing

Lat by obs 01 58 S

Monday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship working to the South with all Sail set at noon set Point St Helena bore S½W Dist 10m Middle night about calm latter part wind Very light ship working to the South and nothing

Lat by Obs 02 08

Tuesday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Very light breezes from the South and pleasant ship Working to the South Long with Land at noon at Point the St Helena bore SE by E 5m off Middle night fresh breezes and Tryed latter part the same the Point bore North

Lat by Obs 03 08

Wednesday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the SW and pleasant ship bending to the South with all said set at 2 PM saw the Land the St Clara to the SE Dist 20m off Middle night about calm latter part light airs from the East at 11 Am came to at Bombay Rocks in 5 fathoms forted the sails and clear the decks

So Ends

Thursday 10th

Commences with light airs from the South and pleasant Employed in Washing ship Middle night calm latter part the same Employed in Painting ship

So Ends

Friday 11th

First of this 24 hours Commences with light airs from the South latter part fine weather Employed Painting ship

So Ends

Saturday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine weather finish the Painting ship latter part pleasant Employed in taking of Stores

So Ends

Work Course at Tomboy

Sunday Dec 13th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine weather employed in stowing the Potatos and Parsnips latter part weather fine part of the Crew on Liberty

So Ends

Monday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine weather after of the Crew at shore latter part took off Wood sent on Shore a Boat the name Chambers sick

So Ends

Tuesday 15th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant weather after Crew on shore Employed in stowing Wood latter part the weather fine sent a Boat on shore after the Liberty Boat

So Ends

Wednesday 16th

Commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. the bote came off with Liberty Boat 3 stop a shore latter part the weather fine sent the up the Boat on the Liberty past the Boat the name Mirk in the irons is the Cause the bote took off one of the Main Rigging So Ends and Boat the name Small and Mary Ann whay Edward Lopez and Henry Cousins deserted

Thursday 17

Commences with fine weather the Boat on Liberty latter part weather the the same

So Ends

Friday 18th

Commences with fine weather latter part some wind at 8 Am sent the bote on shore after Liberty in vain at 11 the bote came off with 2 Boat Rigging discharg Charles Simons sick bote Steward Boyed Ann whay Francisco Palmar the Cook

Saturday 19th

Commences with fine weather latter part Thirty Riceve on board two Boat from shore Andre Fernands & Antonio Silva

Sunday 20th

Commences with fine weather latter part the same 2 ships com in the Platina & Andrew Hicks sent the boats on shore

So Ends

Monday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fine weather at 4 PM the boats came off with two more men Wm Folly & Charles Robert at 5 took the Men shore and put out the buoy to the West Middle night head the same latter part the weather fine hand in shore one boat one of the Ships and clear decks

Tuesday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship working to the South long by the Land Middle night the same latter fresh breezes Lapa Blanca S 56 16m W and black fish

Sat

Wednesday 23d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant ship working long the land to the South with all sail set Middle night the same latter part Employed took in top gll sails and a Boat steering to the N and black fish Employed on ship duty

Sat by obs 4 46 S

Thursday 24th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the South and pleasant at 1 PM set top gll sails at sun set took them in again Middle night wind light latter part as above at 10 AM saw Whales and lowered the boats Pass Head E at 20m

Friday 25th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South and pleasant the boats off at 2 PM took Whale long side at 4 Commenc cutting in at 8 finish the blaba Middle night the weather fine latter as above took in the Head Sails to the E Employed in cutting blaba & stow the Head

So Ends

Bark Courser of Payta Head

Saturday Dec 26th 1868

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the South east pleasant weather ship heading off and on Payta head in sight at 3 PM commence boiling Middle night wind very light latter part fresh breezes again Employed boiling 2 cask in sight

Sunday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading off and on of Payta Head boiling Middle night calm latter part light breezes finish boiling and nothing

Monday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading off and on off Payta head at sun set the land 5 miles off head of shore Middle night about calm latter part light breezes at 9 AM sent aboat on shore Chang for top sail Employed Coopering the Oil

So Ends

Tuesday 29th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant ship heading off and at Payta at 5 PM the boat came off brought off too more Men Smith and Bernado stood off shore with all sail set Middle night wind from the Est latter part the same Employed on ship duty let out Block of the airons and blank fish

Lat by obs 05 " 22 Long 82 " 00

Wednesday 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the SSE and pleasant tack to the Est at 6 PM spoke the Amy Middle night about calm latter part light trades and hazy weather Employed Coopering and other jobs

Lat by obs 05. 28 S Long 82. 14

Thursday 31st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and hazy weather ship steering to the SW by the wind with all sail set employed Carpering Ds 2 sail in sight Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes and squally Employed in Stowing down Oil one sail in sight

No Obs

Friday Jan 1st 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh and pleasant ship handing to the SW by the wind with all sail set Middle night wind light latter part fresh breezes again fresh Stowing down the Oil saw nothing

Lat by obs 7 40 Long 84 55

Saturday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S. and some squaly ship handing to the SW with all sail set Middle night weather the same latter part more Moderate Employed in breaking out after Bread saw nothing

Lat by obs 8 58 Long 86. 15

Sunday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trads from the SE and squaly ship handing to the SSW with all sail set Middle night wind more light latter part as above mention saw nothing

Lat by obs 9. 20 S Long 87 04

Monday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades from the SE and Squaly ship handing to the SSW with all sail set Middle night wind more light latter part fresh trades and squally Employed in Carpenering fore top sail one sail in sight

Lat by obs 10 38 Long 88 10

Bark Courser Cruising on the Lake ground

Tuesday Jan 5th 1869

First part these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from this SE and some squalls ship heading to the SSW with all sail set at sun took in light sails Middle night tack to the NE latter part made sail and head the same Employed on fore top sail spoke the Bark Mary said nothing

Lat by obs 11 43 Long 87 55

Wednesday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and cloudy ship heading to the NE with all sail set finish fore top sail at 4 PM Thought it at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same at 2 AM took to the SSW latter part made sail and head to the NE on bent the fore sail to Repair one sail in sight

Lat by obs 11.04 S Long 87 07

Thursday 7th

First of this 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE under top sails Employed in Repairing the fore sail Middle night took to the SSW latter part finish the fore sail bent it and on bent the Main sail to Repair

Lat by obs — Long

Friday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and pleasant ship heading to the SSW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather much the same latter part set all sail and steered SSW Employed on Main sail

Lat by obs 11 . 18 Long 87 . 25

Saturday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades & pleasant ship steering West finish Main sail and bent it at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather about same latter part made sail and steered WSW on bent main top gll sail to Repair

Lat by obs 12 . 00 S Long 90 35

Sunday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and Lugged ship steering to the W with all sail fresh Begin top gal sail bent it at sun set took in light sails and head to the N by the wind Middle night weather the same latter part pleasant set all sail Lat by obs 11 ° 24 S Long 89 ° 19

Monday 11th

First of this 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the ESE and pleasant ship heading to the NE with all sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night wenth weather the same at 2 AM took to Lugged latter part fresh brizes and Lugged made sail on both the jib to Repair sail nothing

Lat by obs 11 26 S Long 89 24

Tuesday 12th

First of this 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the ESE and Lugged ship heading to the NE with all sail set finish jib and bent it Middle night more moderate took to the South latter part head to the NE Employed on ship

Lat by obs 11 ° 21 S Long 88 27

Wednesday 13th

First of this 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the ESE and cloudy ship heading to the NE with all sail set Middle night head to the SSW latter part head to the NE again sail no Thing Employed in Painting 2 Boats & other jobs

Lat by obs 11 ° 18 S Long 88 ° 0

Thursday 12th

First of this 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the SE and cloudy ship heading to the SSW with all sail set at sun set took to the NE Middle night Lugged latter part the same Point 2 Boats and other jobs sail nothing

Lat by obs 11 ° 12 S Long 87 ° 16

Bark Courser Cruising on Lakes ground

Friday Jan 15th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and consequently ship headding to the E & with all sail set at sun set took in light sails middle night wether the same latter part more moderate set all sail Employed on ship duty one sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 27 Long 87 20

Saturday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the SE and cloudy ship heading to the S W with all sail at Middle night wind more light latter part the same Employed in repairing the Est sails and other jobs

Lat by obs 11 42 Long 88 07

Sunday 17th

First of this 24 Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the Est at sun set took in light sails and fin to the Middle night wether mush the same latter part as above Mention

Lat by obs 12 0 Long 88 12

Monday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades from the SE and pleasant ship heading to the Est with all sail set at Middle night wind fresh took in main top gall sail latter part pleasant took in B Bate to repair and nothing

Lat by obs 11 20 Long 87 Po

Tuesday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant wether ship heading to the Est inward with all sail set Middle night wind light latter part the same Employed on ship duty put the bote out to Paint 2 sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 32 S Long 86 38

Wednesday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the SE and pleasant ship heading to the NE with all sail set at noon set took in light sails Middle night wind light latter part then came set all sail and stood to the SW spoke the Bark SB Sinton and Amy Point the B Bote sent nothing & sail

Lat by obs 11.34 S Lony 86.30

Thirsday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs and pleasant ship steering to the SW with all sail Middle night wind light at 2 AM Lof by the wind the head yards back to the latter part set all sail and head to the NE took in W Bote to Up and one sail in sight sent nothing

Lat by obs 11 28 Lony 86 30

Fryday 22d

First of this 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the SE and pleasant ship stood to the NW with all sail set at noon set took in light sails put out the W Bote Middle night weather weather the same latter part as above Burnt the W Bote 4 sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 14 S Lony 87 16

Saturday 23th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleas weather ship heading to the SW with all sail set at 5 PM spoke the Bark Perry Middle night wind Very light latter part good breeze set all sail Employed in setting up some of the head Rigging 5 sail in sight put the Man on Lowance of the bisc and Pork

Lat by obs 11 25 Lony 87 58

Sunday 24th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant weather Middle night weather much the same latter part as above Hove to and nothing one sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 05 Lony 87 58

Bark Courser Cruising on Callao ground

Monday Jan 25th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant weather ship heading to the NE and to the South all sail set at sun set shortned sail Middle night weather the same latter part as above mention set all sail Employed about ship 3 sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 30 Long 88 15

Tuesday 26th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at sun set Shortened in sail Middle night weather the same latter part as above set all sail and hand to the SW Employed in Whosing ship

Lat by obs 11 20 Long 88 20

Wednesday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleas ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at sun set Shortned in sail Middle night wind light latter part the same set all sail and hand to the NE Employed Whosing ship

Lat by obs 11 20 Long 88 16

Thursday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW at sun set shortned in sail Middle night wind light latter part the same set all sail and hand to the NE Employed on ship duty saw Nothing

Lat by obs 11 57 Long 87 35

Friday 29th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant weather ship heading to the NE with all sail set Middle night wind Light latter part the same set all sail and hand to the NE Employed in setting up some of the hand rigging

Lat by obs 11 11 Long 87. 11

Saturday Jan 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant Ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at 5 PM spoke the Bark Escadora 450 bbls at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mentioned set all sail 4 sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 11 02 Long 87 07

Sunday 31st

First of these 24 hours Commences with light Trades and pleasant weather ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails spoke the Andrew Hicks Middle night wind light latter part the same 4 sail in sight

Lat by obs 11. 16 Long 87 24

Monday Feb 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderat trades and pleas ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at sun set took Main sail and light sails Middle night wind light latter part the same made sail on best fore top gll sail to repair 4 sail in sight Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 11 24 Long 87 02

Tuesday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part set all sail finish the fore top gll sail and bint it one sail in sight

Lat by obs 11. 31 Long 87 02

Wednesday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes set all sail Employed on ship

Lat by obs 10 26 Long 86 48

Bark Courser Cruising on Callao Ground

Thursday Feb 4th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant wether ship stering NE and SW with all said set at sun set took in Main sail and light sails Middle night fresh brez took in jib and Main sail Latter part Rygd set, do Main sail stood off to the Westward Employed on ship duty one sail

Lat by obs 11 20 Long 87 18

Friday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and Rygd ship stering to the Westward at sun set Shortned in sail and hauled by the wind to the South Middle night wether the same Latter part made sail and hauled to the NE under short sail 3 sail in sight saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 10 58 Long 87 19

Saturday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and Rygd wether ship heading to the NE under short sail Middle night wether the same Latter part more moderate set all sail saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 10 50 Long 87 11

Sunday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the SW with all said Middle night wether the same Latter part as above mention set all sail and stood SW 3 sail in sight saw nothing

Lat By obs 11 05 Long 88 34

Monday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant ship heading to the SW with all sail set at sun set shortned sail Middle night wind light Latter part set all sail and stood to the Westward Employed in stting up same the head Rygging

Lat by obs 11 06 Long 88 24

Tuesday 9 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light trades and pleasant ship steering to the NW with all sail set at 5 PM saw sp.m Whales Steered the Boats at 9 took one aboard sent took in light sails and head to the SW under top sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention at 6 AM Commence wet in at 8 finish cutting in set all sail and head to the NE Employed in cutting blubber saw no Man

Lat by obs 11 10 S Long 88 45

Wednesday 10 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate Trades and pleasant weather ship heading to the NE with all sail set at 5 PM Commence boiling at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above set all sail and head to the South at 11 AM finish boiling one sail

Lat by obs 11 . 16 Long 89 05

Thursday 11 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set at 4 PM spoke the Andrew Hicks at 5 saw a large sp.m whale steered the boats would not get near him at sun set took up boats and head to the NE Middle night head to the South latter part set all sail and head to the North Employed about ship one sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 20 S Long 88 40

Friday 12 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderat trades and pleasant ship steering NE and SW with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention one sail in sight saw nothing Remarkable on ship duty

Lat by obs Long

Bark Courser Cruising on Callao ground

Saturday Feb 13th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail set spoke the Sticks Middle night wind fresh latter part moderate head to the NE 2 sail in sight saw nothing Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 11. 20' Long 90 00

Sunday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW with all sail at sun set shortened in said Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mentioned set all sail and hove to the SW 4 sail in sight saw nothing

Lat by obs 11 12 Long

Monday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and plea ship heading to the SW with all sail set at sun set shortened in said Middle night fresh breezes and Rugged latter part the same Doubled Reef the fore top sail Employed about ship

Lat by obs 10 56 Long 89. 10

Tuesday 16th

First part of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE under top sails Employed in conserving bet Middle night wind fresh latter part the same Employed Stowing down bet 2 sail in sight

Lat by obs 10. 28 Long

Wednesday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and pleasant ship heding to the NE under short sail at 2 PM fresh stowing the bal Middle night weather the same latter part as above set all sail 2 sail in sight Employed about ship

Lat by obs 10. 38 Long 88 58

Thursday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE with all sail set at sun set took in Main sail and light sails. Middle night fresh breezes and employed latter part the same Doubled Reef the Top sails Saw sail in sight

Lat by obs 11 22 Long 89 50

Friday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and squally ship heading to the SW under Doubled Reefed top sails spoke the Bark Samuel Thomas Middle night weather much the same latter part as above hand to the NE one sail in sight saw nothing Employed about ship.

Lat by obs 11 12 Long 89 31

Saturday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and some squalls ship heading to the NE under Doubled Reefed top sails Middle night the wind light latter part set all sail employed about ship one sail in sight saw nothing

Lat by obs 11 06 Long 89 14

Sunday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and some squalls ship heading to the SW with all sail at sun set took in Main sail and light sails Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mention one sail in sight

Lat by obs 10 46 Long 88 52

Monday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and some squalls ship heading to the SW under top sails at sun set Doubled Reefed the Top sails Middle weather the same latter part as above Mention one sail in sight saw nothing

Lat by obs 11 21 Long 88 57

Bark Crusing on Callao Ground

Tuesday Feb 23th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and Employed ship heading to the NE under top sails at sun set Doubled Reef Middle night weather the same latter part pleasant set all said one said in sight Employed about ship

Lat by obs 10 45 Long 88° 36

Wednesday 24 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE with all said set at sun set took in light sails and Doubled Reef the Top sails spoke the Samcid Thomas Middle night weather the same heard to the South latter part some squally set all said and heard to the SW one said in sight Employed on ship duty as and when required Crusts

Lat by obs 11 12 Long

Thursday 25 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and some squally ship heading to the SW with all said at sun set shortened said Middle night weather the same latter part pleasant set all said Employed on ship duty and nothing

Lat by obs 11 15 Long 88° 53

Friday 26th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading to the North with all said at 1 P M Changed the main top said at sun set shortened in said Middle night weather the same latter part Moderate breezes set all said and head to the NE Employed in repairing the Main top said

Lat by obs Long

Saturday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE with all sail at sun set took in light sails and main sail Middle night hand to the South latter part set all sail and stood SW one sail in sight Employed on main top sail sand nothing

Sunday 28th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship steering to the Westward with all sail at 4 PM shortened the fore top sail Middle night weather the same latter part set all sail and hand to the NE saw nothing

Lat by obs 10 45 Long 89 01

Monday Mar 1st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades and pleasant ship heading to the SW with all sail at sun set took in main sail and light sails Middle night weather the same latter part fresh breezes set main sail and hand to the NE. Employed on ship duty one sail in sight

Lat by obs 10 55 Long 89 03

Tuesday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading to the NE and SW at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part wind fresh set all sail and hand to the South Employed in setting up the main top mast back stays and trigin sand nothing

Lat by obs 11 12 Long 89 04

Wednesday 3

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and pleasant ship heading to the SSW with all sail at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather much the same latter part as above mention Employed in setting up the fore top mast back stays sand nothing Lat by obs 12 12 Long 90 36

Bark Conser bound South

Thursday Mar 4th 1819

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S E and clear ship heading to the South by the wind with top sails middle night wind more light set Main top gll said latter part weather Employed in setting up the main top gll rigging and other jobs said nothing

Lat by obs 13 ° 32 ' Long 90 ° 55

Friday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S E and Employed ship heading to the South with all said middle night weather much the same latter part as above Mention Employed in breaking out in the after hole to put Salt Water down said nothing

Lat by obs 15 42 Long 92 04

Saturday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S E and clear weather ship heading to the South with all said finish stowing the Water middle night squally latter part the same Employed on ship duty

Lat 17 ° ' Long 93 °

Sunday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the S E and squally ship heading To the South at 3 PM saw Whales toward the Boats at 4 took 2 long side the S Boat got stove and lost the Whale and W Boat Middle night weather squally latter part Very Rugged at day light Commences Cutting in at 11 finish commence on the Blubber

Monday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and squally ship heading to the NE under Doubled Reef top sails all hands Employed on Watch at 4 PM Commences boisterous at seven set head to the South Middle night squally Latter part more moderate saw nothing Employed Boring

Lat by obs 17° 22' Long 93 17

Tuesday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and squally ship heading to the South under Doubled Reef top sails boisterous Middle night Very Foggy Latter part the same forepart boisterous saw nothing

Lat by obs 18 34 Long 95 14

Wednesday 10th

First of these 24 hours Commences with strong trades and very foggy ship heading to the South by the wind with Doubled Reef top sails Middle night Very foggy Latter part moderate made sail Employed on ship duty saw nothing

Lat by obs Long

Thursday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate trades and squally ship heading to the South with all sail set at 5 PM and 8 PM Whales blowed the Boats could not strike came on board took up boats and head to the NE Middle night Very squally head to the South took in light sails and Doubled Reef the top sails Split the jib Latter part head to the South bent a new jib

Lat by obs 20 18 Long 95 64

Friday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and squally ship heading to the South under short sail Middle night weather the same Latter part more moderate Employed cooperin the Oil

Lat by obs 21 35 Long 95. 47

Work Course bound South

Saturday Mar 13th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades and squally ship heading to the South under short sail employing at 3 PM finish Middle night Very squally took in jib and Main sail latter part weather made the same Employed in stowing down Oil

Lat by obs 22 23 Long 96 33

Sunday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh trades from the E S E and squally ship heading to the South by the wind under short sail at 4 PM finish stowing do Oil Middle night weather the same latter part more pleasant set all sail

Lat by obs 24 00 Long 96 40

Monday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate trades from the E S E and some squalls ship heading to the South with all sail set Middle night weather the same latter part pleasant at 11 AM took to the Est took in S Bate and put a Reef out

Lat by obs 25 00 Long 97 21

Tuesday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S S E and pleasant ship heading to the Est with all sail set at 2 PM took a Reef Main sail and fly jib Middle night wind from the S E took to the S S W latter part hand the same Employed about the ship and Pump S Bote and compass

Lat by obs 25 16 Long 97 01

Wednesday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S E and pleasant ship heading to the E by the wind with all sail set Middle night weather the same latter part as above mention Employ on Main rigging and other jobs about nothing

Lat by obs 25 41 Long 98 16

Thursday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the S.E and pleasant ship heading to the S.W with all sail set at 4 P.M. tack to the E.S.E. at 11 tack to the S. Middle night squally latter part. Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 26° 36 Long 98° 37.

Friday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E and pleasant ship heading to the S.W with all sail set Middle night calm latter part the same. Employed on ship duty

Lat by obs 26 22 Long 97° 41

Saturday 20th

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm at 4 P.M. light airs from the W.S.W and pleasant steered S.E by S with all sail Middle night weather the same latter part about calm with light squalls Employed on ship duty saw no Shore

Lat by obs 27° 11 Long 96° 37

Sunday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from W.S.W to W.N.W and light airs squalls ship heading to the South with all sail set Middle night calm latter part light airs from the N to N.E with light squalls steered S.E saw no Shore

Lat by obs 27 20 Long 97 20

Monday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the N. with light squalls ship steering S.E by S with all sail set Middle night calm latter part light breezes from the S to with light squalls head to the South Employed in breaking out Hold

Lat by obs 27° 48' Long 95° 13

Stark Course Sound South

Tuesday March 23 1847

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the Est and some squally ships heading to the South with all wind set Enabled might took in light sails and set them again but first shows comes a Strong Gale took in Lugsail took in Lugsail and Doubled Reefed the top sails Employed on ship duty

Lat by ob 28.51 Long 95 37

Wednesday 24th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Strong winds from the E S E and very Strong ships heading to the South under Doubled Reefed top sails Middle might wind from E N E latter part from the N E and squally hard to the E S E Employed on ship

Lat by obs 31 56 Long

Thursday 25th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Strong breezes from the E S E and squally ship heading to the S S E under Doubled Reefed top sails Middle might wind from E N E latter part from the N E and squally hard to the E S E Employed on ship

Lat by obs 30 25 Long 99 00

Friday 26th

First of these 24 hours Commences with wind from the N E and squally ship heading to the E S E by the wind with Doubled Reefed top sails and courses Middle might wind from the N N E stand to it latter part wind North set top sails and main top gallant sails at 8 A M strong breeze took in top gallant sails Employed about the ships sails and rigging

Lat by obs 31 20 Long 96 32

Saturday 27th

First of these 24 hours Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W and squally ship steering S.E under Top sails Middle wights squally took in main sail and double reefed the Top sails Split a Main Top gallant sail at 4 PM set the main sail

Lat by obs 33 55 Long 93 15

Sunday 28th

First of these 24 hours commences with strong winds from the W.S.W and very Squally ship steering S.E by S under Double reefed Top sails at 1 PM steered E.S.E at 5 PM set Main sail took in fore sail and Mizen sail at 8 PM fresh gales took in fore sail and close reef the fore top sail Middle wights more moderate and rainy set out fore sail better part Moderate wind from W.S.W and squally set all sail

Lat by obs 33 48 Long 90 37

Monday 29th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the W.S.W and squally ship steering S.E with all said Middle wights wind from the S.E better part from the S.S.E hand to the W.S.W steering as the fore said and but a Reef Main top gallt sail and nothing

Lat by obs 33 32 Long 89 10

Tuesday 30th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the E.S.E and squally ship heading to the N.E with all said set out fore sail took in Light sails and Double reef Top fore top sail Middle wights wind Moderat better part pleasant out all said Longitude set in Latitude steering

Lat by obs 33 Long 88 19

Wednesday 31st

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the E.S.E and pleasant took to the S.S.E under all said Middle wight wind Light better part thick cloudy hand the same Longitude about the ship

Bark Courser bound South

Thursday April 1st 1819

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the S.W.S and thick cloudy weather ship heading to the S.E with all sail set at sun set took in light sails Middle night weather the same latter part pleasant stood E.N.E with all said set Employed about ship on sail in sight

Lat by obs 31. 55 Long 87. 18

Friday 2d

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the North and pleasant ship heading to the E.N.E with all said set Middle night the same latter part wind from the N.N.W stood the same on said in sight

Lat by obs 31 26 Long 85 53

Saturday 3th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the N.W.W and pleasant stood N.E by N with all said set Middle night the same latter part as above at 7 this saw the Ft Land of Mobjack bearing E.N.E Dist 50m one said in sight Employed about ship

Lat by obs Long

Sunday 4th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the W.N.W and pleasant ship steering N by E with all said at sun set the Ft bore S.E Dist 20m took in main said and light sails Middle night about calm and Variy winds from W.S.W latter part fresh breezes from the S.E and cloudy at 2 this set top sails and courses at 9 took in jib and Double Reefed the top sails and took in fore said and main said one said in sight saw fin bearing the Ft S.E Dist 20m off

Monday 5th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SS and squally ship heading to the Est under Doubled reefed top sail At sun set took in Middle night weather the same latter part as above Mentiond set fit and main sail 2 sail in sight the Land Est 35m off

So Ends

Tuesday 6th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and thick cloudy ship heading to the SSW at sun set took fore sail main sail and fit Middle night head to the E latter part weather Very squally set fit and courses 5 sail in sight the Land E & E Dis 40m Employ in Exercising fore top gt sail

So Ends

Wednesday 7th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the [illegible] and [illegible] Jagged ship heading to the E & E under Doubled Reef top sails at sun set took in courses and hove to the SW Middle night weather the same took it to the Est latter part the weather thick set fit and courses the Land in sight

So Ends

Thursday 8th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the SE and thick cloudy weather ship heading to the Est under short sail at sun set took in courses Middle night hove to the SW latter part hind to the Est and made sail again the Land to Est 30m off one sail in sight

So Ends

Friday 9th

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the S E and thick cloudy weather ship heading off and on Middle night the same latter part as above one sail in sight the Land in sight

So Ends

Bark Courser cruising off Massaro

Saturday April 10th 1869

First of these 24 hours Commences with fresh breezes from the N and thick cloudy weather ship heading off and on under short sail at 5 PM spoke the Bark Tuscarora bein Middle nyght wind light latter part the same set all sail the Island S by E 30m off one sail in sight

So Ends

Sunday 11th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light airs from the SE and thick cloudy ship heading to the Eastward with all sail set at sun set took in main sail Middle night wind light latter part light breezes from the South and cloudy saw fin backs on sail in sight

So Ends

Monday 12th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and thick cloudy at 2 PM spoke the bark Tuscarora at sun set the land S.S.W Middle nyght some squally hand to the Est by the wind latter part the weather as above saw the Island of Juan Fernands bearing Est by S 35 miles off hand for it one sail in sight

So Ends

Tuesday 13th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the South and some squally ship heading to the Est with all sail at sun set the Island bore South Dist 15m Middle nyght about cuse latter part light breezes from the South to the S.W Employed about ship saw fin backs

So Ends.

Wednesday 14th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Light Variables and pleas ship heading off and on at sun set the Land bore S.W Middle nyght wind from S.S.W head to the S.E with all sail latter part some squally head to the Est with wind from S.S.E

Thursday 15th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the SE and pleasant ship heading to the E.S.E with all sail set Middle night calm latter part the same Employed in Washing ship out side saw a Bark heading to the S.W.B

So Ends

Friday 16th

First of these 24 hours Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W and thick cloudy ship steered S.E by E ½ E with all sail Middle night the same latter part squally steered E.S.E Employed Washing ship in sight one sail in sight

Saturday 17th

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from W.S.W and Rainy ship steering E.S.E with all said Middle night calm latter part the same one sail in sight Employed bout ship duty saw fin backs

Sunday 18th

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm at 2 PM very light airs from the N.W and pleasant steerd E.S.E Middle night light airs from the N.W steerd E.S.E by S ½ S latter part about calm one sail in sight saw fin backs

So Ends

Monday 19th

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm at 8 PM light airs from the South and pleasant steerd E by S ½ S with all said Middle night wind from the S.E hard to the S.W latter part wind from the South again steerd E.S.E by S with all sail one sail in sight saw fin backs

Rest Common bound in Talmouni

Tuesday April 21th 1829

First of these 24 hours Commences with Moderate breezes from the South to the S.S.W and pleasant ship steering Est by S with all sail at 1 PM saw the Main land to the Eastward Dist 3l.m head for it at sun set took in main sail and light sails Bri Bri 10.m off Middle night head off and on latter part thick fog and calm

Wednesday 21st

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm and thick fog ship heading off and on with thick fog and light breezes from the S.E Middle night the same latter part as above Mention at 3 PM lost the Shore

Do - Ends

Thursday 22d

First of these 24 hours Commences with calm Point Tombey Est Dist 15.m head for it at sun set the weather thick again Kept of shore Middle night wind from the South head off and on Latter part wind very light steered for the bay with all sail set

Do Ends

Friday 23 th

First of these 24 hours Commences with light breezes from the South and pleasant ship beating up to the bay at 5 PM came too at Talmouni Rocks in 5 fathoms forled the sails and clear decks Middle night calm Latter part took the Anchor and Anchor in shore the Man by the Canoe sent on shore

Do Ends

Saturday 24th

Commences with fine weather Employed in breakin out in the for hole casks and Water Latter part the same

Sunday 25th

Commences with fine weather Latter part the same

Monday 26 th

Commences with light breezes from the North and Dark cloudy
Employed in breaking Bulk the fore hole Latter part the same

So Ends

Tuesday 27 th

Commences with light breezes from the South and cloudy
Employed in shore the fore hole Latter part fitting Watts in
the Dek to top the Ship aft Latter part the same

So Ends

Wednesday 28 th

Dirst & these 24 hours Commences with light breezes and cloudy
Employed in fitting Watter on dek Latter part the Carpenders
at work on the Ship bow

So Ends

Thursday 29 th

Commences with light breezes and pleasant sent on shore a Party
of cooks Latter part the same

So Ends

Friday 30 th

Commences with fine weather took a Raft the casks on shore
Latter part cloudy the Carpenders at on bord

So Ends

Saturday May 1st

Commences with calm and cloudy weather

Bark Courser Joseph Hamblen Master

Thursday May 27th 1869

Begins with fresh breezes from SSW and clear weather at 2.30 P.M got underway and stood out to Sea stowed the Anchors and bent the Chains put them below and cleared up the decks at sunset the Pass Boca South 30 miles distant Middle Part Strong Breezes and thick weather shortened Sail to double reefed Top Sails Fore Sail and Fore Top Mast and Jib upon Stay Sails Ends moderating some in the Sail heading from SSW to WSW by the Wind, We have a crew of 17 men all told and two Passengers from the Hospital at Tabiteuea

Lat Long

Friday 28th

Commences quite moderate at 4 P.M Wind breezing on some and growing ragged double reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main Sail ends strong breezes and a with a large sea hauled the Fore and close reefed the Fore Top Sail employed as Ships

Lat 36,19 Long 76.48 W

Saturday 29th

Strong Breezes from SSE and squally with fine rain heading from WSW to SSW by the Wind under double reefs Latter Part Set the Main Sail and Jib employed reeving running rigging &c

Lat 36,28 Commenced Knotting the Hold Long 78, 11

From Galveston and Bound to New Berne

Sunday May 30th 1869

Commences with strong Breezes from SSE and ungually with drizzling rain at 6 PM took in the Fibian & Main Sail. ends with with the wind from S to S by SSE with squalls & fine drizzling rain the wind Moderating sound set the Sib

Lat 36.37 Long 79.25

Monday 31st

Begins Moderating set the Main Sail middle Part- Light- breezes from SSE to S and calm took out the Starboard Pump stopped the Leak and replaced it- ends Light- breezes from the SE Steering S by E 1/2 E by compass. sent down the the cutting Blocks and Pendants

Lat- 36.23 S Long 80.20 W

Tuesday June 1st- 1869

Begins Light- airs from NNE with clear overcast- sky Middle Part- light- Breezes from NNE to NW with light- showers of rain ends light- airs and calm employed at ships duty

Lat- 37.20 S by Kei Reckoning Long No Obs

Wednesday 2d

First and Middle Parts light variable Winds with occasional Showers of fine drizzling rain at- 6.30 A M hoisted a signall from SE took in the light Sail and double reefed the Top Sails heading S S W by the wind Latter Part- fresh breezes from the South heading W S W by Wind

Lat- 37.50 S Long 80.50 W

From Portsmouth to New Bedford

Thursday June 3rd 1869

Commences with strong breezes and squally heading from W.S.W to W at midnight Have Ships took in the Fore Top Sail close reefed the Main and reefed the Fore Sail ends blowing a hard gale from S.S.W

Lat 37.35 S Long 80.42 W

Friday 4th

Begins with a hard gale from S.S.W the Ships Have to under close reefed Main Top Sail Fore Top Mast and Mizzen Stay Sails Middle Part blowing hard in Squalls at 5 P.M furled the Fore Sail ends Moderating made sail to double reefs and Courses

Lat 37.23 South Lon 81.73 W

Saturday 5th

Commences with strong Breezes from S.S.E and rugged heading S.W by the Port Jack middle part moderating some set the Jib and turned the reefs out of the Main Top Sail ends moderating set the Flying Jib and gaff Top Sail At 6 Oclock

Sunday 6th

First Part Moderate Breezes from the Southward heading from S.S.W to S.W by the wind on the Port Tack Middle Part Light breezes from S.S.E heading S.W at 4.30 A.M Have Ship Latter Part the Wind light and baffling heading from E.S.E to E.N.E with all Sail out

Lat 38.15 South Long 83.10 West

From Tahuahuano To New Bedford

Monday June 7th 1869

Begins with Light baffling airs from S & to S S W heading from S & to E by E Middle the wind veering to Westward Steering S by E 1/2 E per Compass Latter Part the Wind W by N and freshening some handed in the Weather Braces Lat 39.. 23 South By Reckoning Long 82.. 5 - 5 W

Tuesday June 8th

Commences with the Wind from S by W and freshening some steering S by E 1/2 E per Compass at 6.. 30 AM handed the light Sails Middle part the Wind hauling to Northward at 3 A M set the Top Gallant Sails Ends with the Wind S by W blowing a fresh gale double reefed the Top Sails and hauled the Main Sail Steering S S E 1/2 E per Compass Lat 41.. 20 S Long 81.. 25 W

Wednesday 9th First Part blowing a fresh gale from S W with thick Weather at 5 P M it commenced moderating set the Main Sail the Wind hauling to Westward Middle Part fine Weather turned the Reefs out of the Main Top Sail and set the Main Top G.t Sail and Flying Jib Latter Part the Wind veering to S W and blowing a gale with frequent squalls ends with the Ships hove to under close Main Top Sail Reefed Fore Sail and Stay Sails Lat 43.. 5 - 0 Long 80.. 25 W

Hove Laid her head to New Bedford
Thursday June 10th 1869

Begins with a hard
gale from N.S.W the Ship hove to under
storm Canvas at 4 P.M the gale began to
moderate some Middle Part moderating
Made some Sail ends moderate Breezes
from West and fine weather made all
Sail steering S by E 1/2 E by Compass

Lat 45.05 S Long 80.16

Friday 11th

Commences with a fine
Breeze from West steering S S E by Compass
Middle Part the Wind freshening
and hauling to S W at Midnight double
Reefed the Top Sails and furled the
Main Sail at 7 A M close Reefed
& close Reefed the Main Top Sail and
furled the Fore and Reefed the
Fore Sail the Ship very uneasy and
Shipping large quantities of Water found
a cask of Oil loose in the Hold Went down
and secured it found the Chimes
badly chafed the Ninth of Iron Staves
the head chafed and the Chimne Hubs
off the Mark on the Cask Was J.O.G.
at 10.30 hove the Ship to under close Reefed
Main Top Sail and Fore Top Mast
Stay Sail ends blowing a Heavy gale
from W S W shipping a great deal of
Water

Lat 47.20 S Long 79.38

From Poliahuanu To New Bedford

Saturday June 12th 1869

First and Middle Parts blowing a heavy gale from S/E to Latter Part Moderating Some the Thick and drizzling the Wind hauling to the Eastward

Lat 47.45 S Long 79.16 W

Sunday 13th First Light variable winds and thick weather 11-7 PM the Wind from about North and steady at 8 PM Veered to N W blowing Quite fresh & close Reefed the Main Top Sail took in the Fore and Reefed the Fore Sail steering S by E by Compass Latter Part the Wind about West

Lat 50.07 S Long 79.38 W

Monday 14th Begins Fresh Breezes from West hauling to the Northward Middle Part the Wind N W Fresh & Moderate Latter Part veering to the North steering S E by E by Compass

Lat 52.02 S Long 79.20 W

Tuesday 15th First Part Fresh Breezes from N the Ships under Close Reefs Middle light Breezes and Pleasant Latter Part Fresh Breezes from S by and squally with snow and rain took in the Fore Top Sail

Lat 53.06 S Long 79.20

From Falcahuano to San Blasforque

Wednesday June 16th 1869

Begins with the Wind at S W set the Main Sail Reefed & gently with some Snow Middle Part the Wind S W squared in & ruled the Main Sail, set the Fore Top Sail Close reefed and turned the Reefs out of the Main ends blowing blowing fresh from S S W hauled Fore Top Sail and close reefed the Main Weather Thick and rainy Steering S Eby E by Compass

Lat 54. 40 S Long 71. 29 W

Thursday 17th

Commences moderating some the Wind S W and Thick weather Middle part clear with a fine Breeze from W S W set the Fore Top Sail and turned one reef out of the Main Steering S E by and E S E ends fine set the Main Top Gt Sail steering E by Compass

Lat 8 6. 41 S Lon 72. 35 W

Friday 18th

Commences with the Wind at West with Threatening Weather took in Main Top Gt Sail and close Reefed the Main Top Sail The Wind hauling to the Southward and Increasing Middle Part moderating at 9 PM set the Reefed Main Sail Latter Part the Wind from W to W S W with Light squalls of Snow Steering S and E N E by Compass Lat 53. 03 Long 69. 00

Saturday 19th

First Part Light Breezes from the Westward with a sail in Sight on the Port Bow standing to the Southward Middle Part Light Breezes from N W by W Latter Part Calm and Snowing saw two more Sail

Lat 52. 45 S Long 69. 00 West

From Tatinham to Stavanger Portland

Sunday June 20th 1869

Begins Calm and snowing Middle and Latter Part to Light Breezes from S to SSE with overcast Weather and some snow Employed Sail standing to Westward, heading N N E & by Compass Hauled Lat 56.20 S Long 6 5 W

Monday 21st

Commences with Light airs from S & heading from N E & N N E close hauled carrying all possible Sail ends the same with damp overcast weather Lat 57.48 S Long 6.3 W

Tuesday 22d

Commences with the wind to the Eastward heading from N N E & E close hauled, Middle Part the Wind Hauling to the Steering E and E by N ends with the Wind West steering E N E by Compass

Lat 54.34 S Long 59.28 W

Wednesday 23d

First Part Light Breezes from W N W & W at 2.30 PM hauled up E N E by Compass Middle Part the Wind Hauling to the Northward brised up heading E N E & E by Compass 2 Pints Variation E Latter Part Strong Breezes and rainy double reefed and under foresail the Latter Long 4.9 W

Thursday 24th

Begins Strong Breezes from the North veering to the Eastward heading from E by S E at 4 PM Hove to heading N by W on the Starboard Tack Middle Part moderating heading from N E by N ends fine weather made all sail steering N E by E

Lat 53.27 S Long 56.24 W

From Portsmouth To New Bedford

Friday June 25th 1869

P Commences Light-Baueys
from the East and fine Weather steering
SE & by Compass middle part-Wind variable and
Calm at-5 PM Took in Stay sails ends with the Wind
Fresh & Str steering SE & by S by Compass Weather
foggy Courted Main Sail Set Sail Gie fitted and set-
the Sail again to Obs

Saturday 26th

P Begins with a fresh Breeze from
S W and fine weather steering SE by E by Compass
2 points Easterly variation Middle Part Wind
light and nearly Calm ends Wind S W & W S W
and Weather Overcast Lat-50" 30 South

Sunday 27th

P First Part-Wind S W and breezing
double reefed and furled Main Sail at-10 PM
Gunned and-the Reefs Middle Part-Coarse
Latter Part-Wind W S W steering SE & by S
carrying all drawing Sail Weather Clear
Lat-48.42 S Long 49" 30 W

Monday 28th

P First-Part-fresh Breeze from
W S W Middle Part-Wind S W and Set Main Top
Double reefed Main Top Sail furled the
Fore and reefed Fore Sail ends moderating
made all Sail Course SE by E by Compass
Lat-47" 09 South

Tuesday 29th

P Commences fresh breeze from
W carrying all Sail at-5.30 PM the Weather
soothing quite threatening took in Sail
to close reefed Main Top Sail and reefed
Fore Sail Ends blowing a gale from S W
to W Steering S E by S Lat-45.12 S Long 46.46 W

From Talcahuano to New Bedford

Wednesday June 30th 1869

Commences with a fresh gale from S/W with hard squalls accompanied with hail rain and snow Middle part moderating some ends fine weather made all drawing sail steering N E by N by Compass Lat 43.11 South Long 41.28

Thursday July 1st 1869

Begins with the wind at S/W and equally with snow at 4 P M double reefed steering N E Middle Part blowing a fresh gale from S S W with hard squalls and heavy sea ends the same Lat 40.485 Long 39.18

Friday 2

First Part blowing fresh from S S W with hard squalls split foresail and carried away the fore topmast and split a cask of tar called all hands and rolled each man seperately consuming no one knew anything concerning it Middle Part weather variable Latter Part likewise fresh gale & squally carrying all prudent Sail Lat 38.44 S Long 36.12 W

Saturday 3d

Commences very squally with the wind S to S S W at 4 P M close in the Main Top Sail and close reefed the Main Middle Part squally Ends moderating some set the Fore Top Sail and trimmed the reefs out of the Main Sail Lat 36.57 S Long 34.

Sunday 4th

Begins Slow Breezes from S to S S W at 4 P M double reefed Main Top Sail Middle part Moderate made all Sail Latter part fine and light and pleasant Steering E by S Compass Lat 34.51 S Long 32.48 W

From Tabatinga To New Bedford

Monday July 5th 1869 Commences with
Light-Winds from SS E & S by with an
overcast Sky at 2 PM changed the Course to
S E by S by Compass Middle and Latter
Parts Winds Light and variable from S to E
With fine weather overcast Sky employed
Washing Ships inside &c &c

Tuesday 6th

Begins Light-variable Winds
and fine Weather finished Washing the
Paint-Work and Washed down the deck
Ends with the Wind from S S E to S E with
over cast Weather Heading between N by E and
N by the Wind employed shooting
empty Water and Provision Casks and at
various other Jobs

Sat Long

Wednesday 7th

Begins with fresh breezes
from the Northward and overcast weather
heading N by E and N by E on the Starboard
at 4 PM Fore Ship Found headed E on the
Port-Jack Middle Part Strong Breezes and
Clear double reefed Mains'l Strong Breezes
heading E by E employed at Ships duty
Sat 30.5 S Long 30.48 W

Thursday 8th

Light-Baffles from the South
and Pleasant unbent the Fore Sail and bent
another into stead employed repairing the
Fore Sail
Sat-30.30 S Long 29.57 W

From Falcahuans To New Bedford

Friday July 9th 1869

Fresh Port-light-
breezes from the North hauling E by E finish
repairing the Fore Hoy Sail and bent it Middle
Part the same hauling E by S and Latter
Part the Wind about N by W Hauling S. E empty
felten the Mizzen rigging sent down the
Spanker Gaff and boom shifted the Boom
Lat-30, 14 Long 28-30 W.

Saturday 10th

Commences Light-Breezes
from the Northward and fine and the
sent the Spanker Gaff aloft and shifted
the Boom at 4 PM Fore Shifted
to W by N ends the same as Back on
the Lee Boom on the Port-Jack employed
fitting a new Mizzen Top Gt Sail & Stay
Lat 29-46 Long 27-55 W

Sunday 11th

Commences Light-Breezes
and fine Weather at 5 the
headed off to W and N by 5 Fore Sheets
and Head as Sail N by E to N E by
Middle and Latter Part Light-airs and
three Sail Lat-29-17 S Long 26-50 W

Monday 12th

Begins Light-airs from
N E by and fine Weather at 1-1/2 Passed
Meridian boarded the Ship Monarch
of Glasgow from London to Calcutta 50
days out-got from her 6 Sails Tar and
some Medicine for the Captain
Middle Part-Light airs and Calm
at 5 A M Fore Sheets heading N by

From Galveston to New Bedford

Monday July 12th 1869 Continued
Ends Moderate Breezes NNE at 7.30 A.M.
Called all Hands to Set Sail the Customary
Work done on the Home Passage. Steered
the Ships Head Port Finished as per
Daniel C Gale Observed at first but after
a the Meridian to Noon to

Lat 28.58 S Long 27.53 W

Tuesday 13th

Moderate Breezes from the
North and Pleasant Heading from
NNE to NNW employed setting and
taking in Rigging Saw three Sail
Lat 28.48 S Long 29.11 W

Wednesday 14th

Begins Moderate from
the North heading NNW at 5 P.M. Headed
off West Hove to Ships Head West NE &
on the Port Tack finished Tallowing
the Mains and Mizzen Rigging
Starboard Side and Set Light Breezes
heading from NE to NNE employed tarring
and Tallowing down the Port side of the
Mains and Mizzen Rigging making
Sann Yarn &c Lat 28.20 S Long 28.07

Thursday 15th

Light Variable Winds
at 5 A.M. Hove Ship heading from E.N.E.
to N.E. on the Port Tack employed Tallowing
and Tarring the Rigging Lat 27.54

From Falmouth To New Bedford

Friday July 16th 1869

Begins with Light variable winds at 5 P.M. Have Light to Moderate & fine weather Getting of and commenced on the Yawl Rigging Middle Part- Strong breezes from the North and Squally Ends Squally with Rain and Heading S by E

Lat 42.7.20 S Long 2.8.25

Saturday 17th

Light Breezes from W. N. W and N.W Heading S and S.S.W employed Getting and Gaining the Rigging on & Putting on new Main & Gallant Foremast aft- Stay a loft

Lat-26.57 Long 29.55 W

Sunday 18th

First Part Light Breezes and fine Weather Heading S & Middle Part near by Calms heading S.E & Latter Squally on the main double reefed and Lee Lee Lee Calms, at 10. 30 A.M set the Yawl Sail Ends Hands 5 Returns by Compass Lat-25.25. Long 27.50 W

Monday 19th

Moderate Breezes from S.S.E & S.E. Gaining S.W & W.S.W employed getting on & taking the Rigging Set- 23.24 S Long 28.00 W

From Talcahuano To New Bedford

Thursday July 20th 1869

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. to S. middle part moderate Ends with moderate Gales from S.E. at 7 A.M. made the island of Trinidad bearing N.E. by E 35 miles dist employed setting & taking the rigging Lat 36.55 Lon 72.40

Wednesday 21st

Brisk Gales and fine weather employed setting and taking rigging steering S. by E by Compass Lat 18.23 South Long

Thursday 22

Brisk Gales and fine weather employed setting and taking the rigging making Spun yarn &c Sailors Read on the Articles Steering S. the Northward Crossed Lat 15.33 S Long 30.56 W.

Friday 23

Brisk Gales and fine weather finished setting and taking the rigging and commenced Painting the Spars Lat 13.18 S Long 31.04

Saturday 24th

Brisk Gales with an occasional squall painted the Lower and Top Sail Yards and the heads of the Fore and Main Masts also the Top Sails Saw a Brig standing to Southward

From Valparaiso To New Bedford

Sunday July 25th 1869

Fresh and generally with the Light Brisk Gales
rain steering S.S.E and S by E 1/2 E by Compass
Lat 7. 40 South Long 30. 5 W

Monday 26th

Begins Moderate
Gales with Light rain squalls Middle
part pleasant. Down on Bark standing
to Southward, ends fine weather
employed Painting Spars at 10. 40 A.M.
told the Capt Officer to paint the
Fore Top Mast Head and all that
was Painted White about there he
replied that he would Paint the
Lower Mast, he did not think it his
duty to do that I then said to him
I wanted him to give me a decided
answer whether he would do it or not
he answered he should not I then
told him to go to his Watch he went
to do so I then took his watch be-
tween Decks Lat 5. 18 South Long 30. 17 W

Tuesday 27th

Moderate Gales and
fine Weather at 5 P.M. Exchanged Signals
with a French Ship finished Painting
the Spars with the exception of the Main
and Fore Masts employed cleaning
and painting the iron Work down with
Paint. Course S by E 1/2 E
Lat 2. 57 S Long 31. 03 W

From Yaliburnano To Stmr Bedford

Wednesday July 28th 1869 Light Breezes & Cloudy and fine weather with the exception of an occasional light squall employed cleaning and blacking iron work and cleaning up generally Saw five sail during the 24 hours steering from E/2 E Lat 2. 13 miles S. Long 3 W 14 W

Thursday 29th Moderate Breezes & Cloudy and fine weather steering N by Compass employed cleaning and Blacking the iron work and getting ready for painting inside Lat 2.18 North Lat 32.30 West

Friday 30th Moderate Breezes from the South and fine Weather employed cleaning and painting the Iron work and breasting out and stowing of the Main Hatchway put Mr Capt to the 2d Officer on duty again Lat 4, 29 N 33, 01

Saturday 31st Begins Pleasant with the Wind from the South Broke out the Cask of Oil that got damaged off Cape Blanco stanched the Oil repaired the Cask filled it again and restored it Ends & Cloudy Wind Variable from S to W S employed cleaning Ship

From Galapagos To New Bedford

Sunday August 1st 1869 Commences with
light variable winds from S by W & W
finished washing ship inside and stowed
down the decks Middle part fine at
W by S latter Part S by E steering W by N
W by S by Compass Lat 7.02 N Long 83. 50 W

Monday 2d First and Middle Parts
light breezes and variable from S by E
to S by W with some rain Latter Part the
wind S S W and pleasant employed
at various jobs of ships duty standing
Standing to the Eastward
Lat 7. 17 North Long 84. 45 West

Tuesday 3d First Part Wind S S W
steering W by S by Compass Middle
part variable heading from N E
to S by W Latter Part the same with
some rain employed at various
jobs of ships duty Lat 8. 17 N Long 86. 40

Wednesday 4th Begins Moderate from
S W Middle Part Weather threatening
with heavy rain at 2 A M called all
hands and double reefed the Top Sails
Ends Wind S by E to W S W heading S W
and W S W Repairing the Gaff Top Sail
Lat 9. 06 North Long 87. 20 West

From Galveston To New Bedford

Thursday August 5th 1869

Commences Moderate winds and Variable from S.W.b-W. Middle Part squally with heavy rain ends with Dark and rainy weather Heading from W.N.W.b-N employed Variable Jobs bent the Jaffe Set Sail Lat-9.5.5-North Long 30.30 W

Friday 6th

First Part-Moderate Winds S.S.W and W. Middle Part-variable with rain Latter light and Variable with continuous heavy showers of rain Heading at-all points of the compass

Lat-10.20 N Long 38.58 W

Saturday 7th

First- and Middle Part- Weather and Wind variable with heavy and continuous showers of rain Latter Part-Wind N.E.b-N very Light- and fine Weather employed at various Jobs Lat-10.42 N Long

Sunday 8th

Begins Calm and end. Calm Lat 10.45 N Long

Monday 9th

Commences Calm Middle Part light-breezes from S.S.W heading N.W by W Latter Part-Light-airs and Calm employed fitting the boom Bob Stay Lat Long

From Talcahuano To New Bedford

Tuesday August 10th 1869

Light variable
Winds with some rain and calms
at intervals employed at various jobs
finished the Boat Stay and set it up
Lat 11. 50 South Long 40. 45

Wednesday 11th

Commences with light-
breezes from E N E to E S E with an
occasional rain squall ends light winds
from N N E painted the fore and
Main Masts, heading N W by the wind
Lat 12.20 South Long 42.. 50 West

Thursday 12th

Light airs from N N E
throughout fine weather employed
at various jobs heading N W by Compass
Lat 12. 53 South Long 43. 20 West

Friday 13th

Light Breezes from
S E and E N E altering N by W
and N N W employed painting
the Iron Work outside and the
Boats Davits Lat 13. 15 Long 44. 52

Saturday 14th

Moderate N E Gales
and fine Weather steering N N W by
Compass employed Painting ship
inside
Lat Long

From Talcahuano To New Bedford

Sunday August 15th 1869.

First Part
Moderate N E Trades and fine weather
employed Painting inside Middle
and latter parts Brisk Trades and
pleasant steering S W by S 1/2 S by Compass
Lat 17.. 06 South Long 47.. 26 W

Monday 16th

Begins Brisk Trades
and cloudy at 6 P M Landed the
Main Royal Middle part employed
Changed the Fore Sail & Gl Sail Ends
Light Breezes and fine Weather
employed Painting
Lat 18.. 40 North Long 49.. 03 W

Tuesday 17th

Commences with
Light Trades and fine Weather
Middle Part the same ends with
an occasional Light shower of rain
employed Painting inside Course N by W
by Compass Lat 20.. 00 Long 50. 18 W

Wednesday 18th

Moderate Trades
and Typically with occasional
light showers of rain steering N by W
Lat 21.. 56 Long 52. 30 W

Known Salcatamus to New Bedford

Thursday August 19th 1869

Light Grades
and fine weather throughout
employed anxiously the Leak has
increased considerably in the last
three days. Course S by W by S
Lat 2 3.40 N Long 54.03 W

Friday 20th
First Part Light
Grades about East Middle and
Latter Part Light airs from SE
to SS E steering N N W employed
fitting the Starboard Mizzen
Rig Gt Back Stay
Lat 25.14 North Long 54.54

Saturday 21st
Light airs and calm
Latter Part intensely hot employed
fitting Mizzen Top Mast Back
Stays. Pumped ship found the Leak
still increasing
Lat 25.35 Long 55.21

Sunday 22d
Begins Calm Middle
Part light Breze from SSE
and light airs from SS E and
fine weather the Leak about the
same steering S by W by W
Lat 25.58 W Long 55.56

From Yaquina Jetties Bearing E by S
Monday August 23rd 1869

Light airs and calm employed Painting ship outside

Lat-26.32 North Long 56.18 W

Tuesday 24th

Light variable airs and calm employed painting

Lat-27.15 N Long 56.40 W

Wednesday 25th

Light Breezes and variable Steering from N W to N E employed at various jobs of ships duty Lat-28.25 N Long 56.46 W

Thursday 26th

Begins Light variable winds and generally with Rain Middle part-moderate Breeze from E N E Ends with moderate breezes from about East to N E steering N W employed at various jobs Lat-29.21 N Long 58.25 W

Friday 27th

Commences with light breezes from E N E and fine weather Middle part-light airs and calm part-Basterly in single reefs for inspection to the Captain Ends light breezes from N E and fine employed cleaning and blacking the Starboard Quarters and other Jobs Course N W Lat-30.43 N Lon 57.21

Steam Ship Indiana Gordon Bedford

Saturday August 28th 1869

Latter part Light Variable Winds and Calm throughout these 24 hours took Pilot on board at 8 A.M. Commenced duty

Sunday 29th Light airs Variable and Calm

Monday 30th Begins light Variable winds and Calm Commences Latter Part light airs from N & Strand West steering N by W & W by W Passed Royal Yacht Club

Lat 30.40 N Long 60.10 West

Tuesday 31st First Part Moderate Breezes from N & Strand fine weather employed Cleaning the deck Midships and Latter part Strong Breezes from about West Steering N by W & N by W & W by the Winds

Lat 32.01 N Long 64.31 W

Wednesday September 1st 1869

Strong Breezes from W & N. & W Steering N by W & N by Compass Latter Part generally Calm & Variable Light airs and Clear Weather Passed the Isle of Sable Steering Steering to the South

Lat 33.48 N Long 63.08 W

From Falconbridge to Sea 43 days

Thursday Sept-2 1869

Begins fresh breezes from S.E and clear turned the Reefs out and set the Main Top Gt Sail and Flying Jib at 4 PM double reefed again and furled Main Sail at Midnight took in the Fore Top Sail at daylight made Sail to Double reefs Jib and Main Sail ends fine Weather Made all Sail heading to N.W a sail in sight on the Port Quarter

Lat 35.32 North Long 64.52 W

Friday 3

First Part Moderate breezes from S.S.W to S.W at 4 P M threatening looking weather took in the light sails and braced Round the Yards heading N on the Starboard Tack

Middle Part the wind N.S.W

Fore Ships heading N from the Port

Tack, Latter Part Light airs and Calm saw two Sail

Lat 36.10 North Long 65.09 West

Saturday 4th

Moderate breezes and variable from N.W to N.E Calm in P.M and N.W saw five Sail saw large quantities of Gulf weed

Lat 36.20 N Long 66.52 W

From Jabacoa to Bedford

Sunday September 5th 1869

First Light
breezes from N E and fine weather
Middle Part variable from N E to
Latter Part from E to S E with fine
weather steering from N W to N N W
Lat 37.06 N Long 68.37 W

Monday 6th

Commences with Light
Breezes from E to S E and fine
weather the ship in Gulf Stream
Middle Part Wind S E Ends the
same with fine Weather steering N W
and N W by N saw several sail
Lat 38.52 N Long 70.07 West

Tuesday 7th

Begins with the Wind
at S E Weather somewhat overcast
Middle Part Wind Light and Weather
clear Ends fine Weather Wind E S E
and rather stronger steering N W by N
saw several sail Lat 39.38 N
Long 71.29 W

Wednesday 8th

First Part moderate
breeze from E S E and fine weather
steering for Montauk Point East End
of Long Island at 6 P M hauled to and
sounded Got bottom 35 fathoms
brown sand sounding at intervals
throughout the night from 10 to 20 fathoms

Wednesday September 8th 1869 Continued
at 9 30 P M made Montauk light bearing
N by E 12 miles dist at 10 Wore Ship off Shore
Headed S S W. at 1 A M Wore Ship and headed
E by E and E sounding throughout the
night at day light foggy at 6 A M Wore
Ship off Shore heading E S E the fog lifted
at 9 30 Wore round again heading E by E 1/2 E
find S E to S S E a brisk breeze at 11 30 made
Block Island at 12 Merid sailed again heading
East Ship heading E by E and E N E by the wind
sounded aback and set signals for a Pilot none
came braced full again heading E by E by the
wind Sat by Obs

Thursday 9th

Begins fresh breezes from S E
heading E by E by the Wind at 2 P M rainy Wore
Ship heading from S S W to S W. double reefed
Top Sails and reefed Main Sail, the wind increa
sed to a hurricane blew away all the sails
succeeded in saving the Fore Sail at 2.50 the
ship struck heavily on a shoal off the North
side of Block Island then five or six times
she finally came off let go the Port anchor
veered to 60 fath, same time the Fore Top Mast
went over the side taking the head of Fore
Mast ship Laying Broadside to the Wind and
the Sea making a clear Breach over her
fore and aft deemed it necessary to cut
away the Masts did so the Fore Mast
fell on deck across the Starboard Chain
cleared it and let go Port anchor

Continued

veered to 40 fathoms on it and veered to 75 fathoms on the Port one which brought her head to the wind and held her but Go in 7 fathom Water and dragged to 25 fathoms When she brought up all hands at the pumps and clearing away the wreck at sunset began to Moderate all hands at the Pumps Gaining but very little on the Leak at 5, 45 P M the Steamer Davis of Providence Capt Young came alongside We hailed and asked him if he would take us to New Port he replied that he would then asked him if he would take us to New Bedford he said he could not he then gave us his line slipped and Buoyed the anchors at 6.30 A M under way for New Port at 9 A M came to in New Port and the Steamer cast off all hands still at the Pumps at Meridian four men came off from the shore and relieved the men at the Pumps.

Friday 16th

Moderate and Pleasant the Pumps still going do not gain any on the Leak at 6 P M a sloop came off with an anchor but could not get down in deep Water to Haul the ship off at 10 undertook to Haul off could not start Ran and gave it up. most of the men being on shore at 7 A M the men all came on board again at 6 A M the 4 men sent on Shore and at 7 4 others came on board to Pump at Meridian sent on Shore and returned at 1 P M. the Ships Company agreed to Pump

In New Port Harbor

Saturday September 7th 1869

Begins Light Breeze

from S W at 1 P M the Men that went ashore at Meridian returned and Pumped until 6 P M and then went on shore at 8 P M the first 4 came on board, seven of our Men returned to Pumps and went ashore, at 6 A M the first gang went ashore at 6.30 the 2d one came on board at Meridian went ashore and returned at 1 P M

Sunday Sept 12th

Begins Light Breeze and fine weather at 7 P M the Men returned and Commenced Pumping again pumped until 6 P M then made an agreement with Eight Men to Pumps until 6 A M Monday for the sum of Twelve dollars in U.S Currency and their Passage Paid back to New Port at 2.45 A M Love up the Anchor and the Gus Helen Augusta hooked on and took us in tow for New Bedford arrived in New Bedford at 11.30 A M and made the Ship fast to the City Wharf South Side. Ends fine Weather

Blank pages following this spread have not been digitized.

May 26th Started one Keg Butter
July 7th one Cask Clover
10th one Keg Butter

May 28th One Cask Water 260 Gall
June 4th — — — — 180 gall
10th — — — — 260 do
July 22d — — — 295 do
3 — — — — 309 gal
13 — — — — 249
19th — — — — 299
Aug 4 — — — 544
2 — 252 — 339
May 26th One Cask Bread
June 26th One Cask Bread
July 10th One Cask Bread

May 28th 1 bbl Beef
May 28 1 bbl Pork
June 7 1 bbl Beef
14 1/2 bbl Pork
18 Beef
July 9th one Cask Beef
August 21 one bbl Beef
Sept 8 one bbl Beef

1
1
4½
1
1
1
5½
1
3½
4 3½
27 1/2